ANNEXURE D SCHEDULE A BUDGET TABLES

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Yea	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediun	Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates	214,714	232,286	252,934	295,785	282,785	282,785	282,785	313,499	330,427	348,271
Service charges	914,751	948,273	962,401	1,008,550	1,041,955	1,041,955	1,041,955	1,192,753	1,250,878	1,333,719
Investment revenue	12,517	4,505	4,826	4,041	4,041	4,041	4,041	4,041	4,259	4,489
Transfers recognised - operational	467,502	527,822	365,726	384,734	453,909	453,909	453,909	431,718	453,304	477,846
Other own revenue	37,571	37,579	40,372	75,611	63,111	63,111	63,111	60,714	63,993	67,448
										2,231,773
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1,647,055	1,750,466	1,626,259	1,768,722	1,845,800	1,845,800	1,845,800	2,002,724	2,102,861	
Employee costs	489,601	495,757	538,871	537,171	548,527	548,527	548,527	591,321	623,253	656,908
Remuneration of councillors	18,453	20,389	21,527	24,119	25,710	25,710	25,710	26,845	28,295	29,822
Depreciation & asset impairment	456,741	472,110	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	472,145	491,982	518,549	546,551
	66,141	65,784	35,355	43,979	43,718	43,718	43,718	45,042	47,474	50,038
Finance charges						605,698	605,698			764,736
Materials and bulk purchases	515,969	560,778	537,642	622,493	605,698			688,384	725,556	104,730
Transfers and grants	90,764	-								_
Other expenditure	930,687	478,007	511,520	483,668	601,633	601,633	601,633	561,134	589,519	622,613
Total Expenditure	2,568,355	2,092,826	2,097,674	2,237,008	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
Surplus/(Deficit)	(921,300)	(342,360)	(471,416)	(468,286)	(451,630)	(451,630)	(451,630)	(401,983)	(429,785)	(438,895
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (N	(021,000)		158,481	166,736	152,819	152,819	152,819	173,189	5,431	_
				100,100	. 52,010	- 102,010	102,010	- 170,100		_
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	` ' '	` ' '	` '	, , ,	, , ,		, ,		, ,	
						- 1				
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-			-	-	-	-	- "	_
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	-
Transfers recognised - capital	132,181	196,312	158,481	166,736	152,819	152,819	152,819	173,189	5,431	_
	76,535			_	_	_			_	_
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds	100,035	23,094	21,412	38,840	71,245	71,245	71,245	33,930	1,500	_
Total sources of capital funds	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	
Financial position Total current assets	506,641	572,491	794,427	366,049	635,383	635,383	635,383	545,166	575,981	620,709
Total non current assets	7,912,606	7,738,790	7,396,359	7,515,728	7,264,303	7,264,303	7,264,303	7,233,866	7,624,494	8,034,942
				297,641	486,955	486,955	486,955	471,356	472,298	473,533
Total current liabilities	439,888	547,921	533,860							
Total non current liabilities	605,419	606,837	597,335	534,920	535,604	535,604	535,604	493,946	521,491	549,651
Community wealth/Equity	7,373,940	7,156,524	7,059,591	7,049,216	6,877,128	6,877,128	6,877,128	6,813,729	7,206,686	7,632,466
Cash flows	24,166	233,689	209,574	151,264	120,529	120,529	120,529	155,153	(36,338)	(27,604
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing	(308,750)	(219,406)	(155,174)	(151,250)	(165,105)	(165,105)	(165,105)	(107,299)	66,986	73,730
Net cash from (used) financing	(11,656)	(8,347)	(47,889)	(32,000)	(12,499)	(12,499)	(12,499)	(25,242)	(27,521)	(30,582
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	44,573	50,508	57,019	1,265	390	390	390	32,414	35,541	51,085
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available	44,564	50,508	57,019	12,215	44,693	44,693	44,693	32,414	35,541	51,085
						2,697				
Application of cash and investments	52,001	74,989	(25,648)	(3,686)	2,697		2,697	(2,538)	(25,154)	(38,132
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	(7,437)	(24,482)	82,668	15,901	41,996	41,996	41,996	34,953	60,695	89,217
Asset mana gement	0.500.000	F F00 770	0.040.000	0.040.000	6 707 004	0 704 470	0.704.470	7 200 000	7 005 000	0.000.404
Asset register summary (WDV)	2,520,833	5,599,773	6,913,699	6,840,820	6,787,231	6,734,172	6,734,172	7,233,866	7,635,888	8,063,184
Depreciation	456,741	472,111	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	472,145	491,982	518,549	546,551
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	170,185	48,356	82,490	75,500	101,461	101,461	101,461	42,361	-	_
Repairs and Maintenance	85,185	85,654	121,344	68,123	86,727	86,727	86,727	118,817	125,233	131,996
Free services		405 704	70.000	70.054	27.450	27.450	07.450	07.450	20.470	44 604
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	135,721	76,969	70,854	37,450	37,450	37,450	37,450	39,472	41,604
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	23,786	30,063	22,463	27,929	27,929	27,929	27,929	29,437	31,026
Households below minimum service level						I				
Water:	5	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	9	9
Sanitation/sewerage:	14	26	26	27	27	27	29	29	31	31
-	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Energy:		_	_			-	_	_	_	_
Refuse:	- 1	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1		- 1	_	_

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +: 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		343,779	363,804	360,307	412,281	410,733	410,733	437,202	460,811	485,695
Executive and council		16,499	8,514	11,473	8,717	9,959	9,959	10,474	11,040	11,636
Finance and administration		327,281	355,290	348,834	403,564	400,774	400,774	426,728	449,771	474,059
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-
Community and public safety		18,887	21,946	32,639	55,083	98,933	98,933	43,430	45,776	48,248
Community and social services		9,554	8,865	18,274	29,534	16,496	16,496	8,418	8,873	9,352
Sport and recreation		644	501	541	698	7,532	7,532	8,991	9,476	9,988
Public safety		2,718	4,528	6,942	11,450	10,863	10,863	11,103	11,702	12,334
Housing		5,968	7,991	6,836	13,331	63,971	63,971	14,917	15,723	16,572
Health		2	61	47	71	71	71	1	1	1
Economic and environmental services		68,498	89,083	109,277	87,648	119,867	119,867	198,402	150,079	165,862
Planning and development		591	35,070	70,898	22,907	26,143	26,143	78,352	82,583	87,042
Road transport		67,907	54,012	38,379	64,741	93,724	93,724	120,050	67,497	78,820
Environmental protection		- 1	12	76	-	-	_	_	_	_
Trading services		1,215,741	1,275,500	1,282,385	1,380,276	1,368,921	1,368,921	1,496,704	1,451,442	1,531,774
Energy sources		702,824	679,610	718,633	770,528	780,636	780,636	886,803	875,653	917,214
Water management		226,202	298,736	290,791	316,642	267,341	267,341	370,423	323,379	348,520
Waste water management		178,125	184,598	176,687	195,371	206,219	206,219	119,010	125,437	132,210
Waste management		108,590	112,557	96,274	97,735	114,726	114,726	120,468	126,973	133,830
Other	4	149	134	132	169	164	164	174	184	194
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1,647,055	1,750,466	1,784,740	1,935,457	1,998,619	1,998,619	2,175,913	2,108,292	2,231,773
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		330,306	420,546	541,588	412,389	442,968	442,968	422,161	444,957	468,985
Executive and council		120,003	161,811	190,702	81,497	85,029	85,029	103,238	108,812	114,688
Finance and administration		210,304	258,735	350,886	330,892	357,394	357,394	317,102	334,226	352,274
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	545	545	1,820	1,919	2,022
Community and public safety		234,973	242,865	181,581	223,369	344,389	344,389	262,541	276,718	291,661
Community and social services		92,505	89,993	26,192	29,016	88,193	88,193	85,903	90,541	95,431
Sport and recreation		55,103	60,663	68,213	76,393	89,207	89,207	76,224	80,340	84,678
Public safety		57,002	64,579	58,141	65,757	62,775	62,775	77,067	81,228	85,615
Housing		25,342	23,562	25,358	44,877	96,434	96,434	17,341	18,277	19,264
Health		5,020	4,068	3,678	7,327	7,780	7,780	6,007	6,332	6,674
Economic and environmental services		1,031,477	540,214	250,510	264,341	239,997	239,997	256,388	268,317	284,065
Planning and development		38,101	23,043	24,167	27,477	30,312	30,312	88,677	93,465	98,512
Road transport		981,363	515,795	226,343	236,865	209,685	209,685	167,701	174,841	185,542
Environmental protection		12,013	1,376	-	-	-	-	10	11	11
Trading services		969,608	889,037	1,123,847	1,335,638	1,268,807	1,268,807	1,462,293	1,541,257	1,624,485
Energy sources		568,737	502,981	608,813	708,833	714,260	714,260	796,534	839,546	884,882
Water management		224,627	259,095	383,390	493,850	399,307	399,307	531,942	560,667	590,943
Waste water management		46,771	33,008	60,109	65,969	71,969	71,969	60,573	63,844	67,292
Waste management		129,473	93,953	71,534	66,986	83,271	83,271	73,244	77,200	81,368
Other	4	1,991	164	148	1,270	1,270	1,270	1,325	1,397	1,472
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	2,568,355	2,092,826	2,097,674	2,237,008	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895

^{1.} Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

^{2.} Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{3.} Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{4.} All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		70,656	63,342	66,746	68,030	69,271	69,271	75,376	79,446	83,736
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		143,982	126,512	130,826	139,488	136,201	136,201	140,760	148,361	156,373
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		201,988	300,462	293,561	344,251	326,775	326,775	360,076	379,520	400,014
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	1,150	1,150	1,750	1,845	1,944
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	ETTL	25,094	43,195	77,865	36,407	79,032	79,032	59,946	63,184	66,595
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		516,649	537,346	497,109	576,753	605,554	605,554	573,873	486,789	520,754
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	S	688,686	679,610	718,632	770,528	780,636	780,636	964,132	949,147	1,002,356
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		- 1	-	-	-		-	- 1	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	- (-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	- 1	_	_	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	-	-	- 1	- 1	-	_	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	- 1	-	-	_	_	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-		-	-	_	-	_	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,647,055	1,750,466	1,784,740	1,935,457	1,998,619	1,998,619	2,175,913	2,108,292	2,231,773
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		730,586	136,869	239,523	146,473	153,163	153,163	158,067	166,602	175,599
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		309,225	306,461	284,594	291,202	301,688	301,688	318,672	335,880	354,017
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		168,462	198,546	162,888	152,792	167,186	167,186	168,129	177,208	186,777
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		81,704	76,542	70,952	62,110	76,977	76,977	95,890	101,069	106,526
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	ETTL	66,648	48,644	59,379	79,124	128,017	128,017	51,450	54,228	57,157
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		625,444	800,327	671,525	796,473	757,796	757,796	815,966	858,112	905,709
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	s	586,287	525,436	608,813	708,833	712,605	712,605	796,534	839,546	884,882
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vate 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Vate 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	i i	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vate 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-1	-
Vate 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	- [-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vate 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	- 1	1	-	_	-	_	_	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	2,568,355	2,092,826	2,097,674	2,237,008	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)

- Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

 References

 1. Insert "Vote", e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure

 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	214,714	232,286	252,934	295,785	282,785	282,785	282,785	313,499	330,427	348,271
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	638,731	675,673	649,843	686,768	683,349	683,349	683,349	811,903	849,462	900,431
Service charges - water revenue	2	144,962	135,672	156,568	161,896	170,146	170,146	170,146	186,097	196,146	211,836
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	76,454	80,093	90,849	95,532	107,116	107,116	107,116	110,794	116,777	128,181
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	54,603	56,836	65,141	64,354	81,345	81,345	81,345	83,960	88,493	93,272
Rental of facilities and equipment	1	7,918	7,278	7,815	8,642	8,171	8,171	8,171	8,661	9,129	9,622
Interest earned - external investments		12,517	4,505	4,826	4,041	4,041	4,041	4,041	4,041	4,259	4,489
		7,156	10,330	11,595	13,218	9,780	9,780	9,780	9,780	10,308	10,865
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		7,100		11,555	13,210		9,700	· ·	3,760	10,300	
Dividends received	. 1			0.400	0.740	0.447	0.447	- 0.447	- 0.447	0.550	- 0.040
Fines, penalties and forfeits	1 1	5,206	3,606	6,103	8,710	8,117	8,117	8,117	8,117	8,556	9,018
Licences and permits		5	12	10	13	14	14	14	14	15	16
Agency services		=	?#E	lo.	9	+	+	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		467,502	527,822	365,726	384,734	453,909	453,909	453,909	431,718	453,304	477,846
Other revenue	2	16,522	16,353	14,848	45,029	34,828	34,828	34,828	31,810	33,527	35,338
Gains on disposal of PPE		770				2,200	2,200	2,200	2,332	2,458	2,591
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1,647,055	1,750,466	1,626,259	1,768,722	1,845,800	1,845,800	1,845,800	2,002,724	2,102,861	2,231,773
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	489.601	495,757	538,871	537,171	548,527	548,527	548,527	591,321	623,253	656,908
Remuneration of councillors		18,453	20,389	21,527	24,119	25,710	25,710	25,710	26,845	28,295	29,822
Debt impairment	3	542,783	100,304	137,597	163,946	163,946	163,946	163,946	174,245	183,654	193,572
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	456,741	472,110	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	472,145	491,982	518,549	546,551
Finance charges		66,141	65,784	35,355	43,979	43,718	43,718	43,718	45,042	47,474	50,038
Bulk purchases	2	513,530	558,946	530,968	618,730	602,230	602,230	602,230	684,074	721,014	759,949
Other materials	8	2,438	1,832	6,673	3,763	3,467	3,467	3,467	4,310	4,542	4,788
Contracted services		86,634	61,246	53,171	34,945	95,709	95,709	95,709	54,249	57,179	60,266
Transfers and subsidies		90,764	-	-	-	=	=	"	350	=	=
Other expenditure	4, 5	297,798	316,458	320,752	284,776	341,977	341,977	341,977	332,640	348,686	368,775
Loss on disposal of PPE		3,472	-	=	-	-		-	_	-	
Total Expenditure		2,568,355	2,092,826	2,097,674	2,237,008	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
Surplus/(Deficit)		(921,300)	(342,360)	(471,416)	(468,286)	(451,630)	(451,630)	(451,630)	(401,983)	(429,785)	(438,895)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)				158,481	166,736	152,819	152,819	152,819	173,189	5,431	
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational	•										
Institutions)	6	-	-		-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
contributions											
Taxation Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
Attributable to minorities		(021,000)	(372,000)	(012,004)	(001,001)	(230,011)	(200,011)	(20,011)	(220,730)	(727,004)	(400,030,
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	+	(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	(321,300)	(0-12,000)	(012,304)	(100,1001)	(=30,011)	(20,011)	(=00,011)	\~~U,1 00)	(-124,004)	(-100,030)
	-	(D24 200)	(2/2 250)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,331)	(230,011)	(20,011)	(20,011)	(220,190)	(424,334)	(450,035)

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2							_			
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	- 1	_	- 1	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	-		-	-	-	_	_	_	
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		-	-	- 1	-	-	-		-	_	-
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	SEIII	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	s	- 11	- 11	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	- 11	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	47.44		4 000							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		47,141	7.000	1,955	-	40.070	40.070	40.070		_	-
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		22,464	7,323	8,912	2,640	18,276	18,276	18,276	10,243		_
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		14,280	737	-	1,000	1,218	1,218	1,218	2,730	1,500	-
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		3,624	32	-	-	-		-	l -	_	-
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	SETTI	46,690	49,224	36,701	-	12,924	12,924	12,924	32,059	5,431	-
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		143,267	153,197	130,826	197,436	186,647	186,647	186,647	162,087	-	-
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	S	31,284	8,893	1,499	4,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		- 1	-	- 1	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	- 11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-11	- 1	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	- 1	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	_	_	_ /	_	_	_	-	_	_
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	-
170 6707	_	550,150	210,400	110,000	200,010	AL-100-T	201,001	33 1,001	201,110	0,001	
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		71,570	770	1,955	1,000	. 1,218	1,218	1,218	2,730	1,500	-
Executive and council		47,141	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-		2
Finance and administration		24,429	738	1,955	1,000	1,218	1,218	1,218	2,730	1,500	=
Internal audit	- 1	-	32	-	- 1	-	-	_	-	=	-
Community and public safety		19,760	9,171	9,455	2,640	19,389	19,389	19,389	9,743	_	_
Community and social services	- 1	15,677	4,715	8,048	990	7,915	7,915	7,915	300		*
Sport and recreation		4,083	2,202	766	1,650	10,450	10,450	10,450	8,243		=
Public safety		_	48	99	-	-	-	0.0	1,200	-	*
Housing			2,206	543	-	1,024	1,024	1,024	_	-	=
Health		-	-	THE	-	_	_	_	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		123,931	128,477	46,849	142,436	80,345	80,345	80,345	136,608	5,431	-
Planning and development		2,541	56,022	20,512	_	13,558	13,558	13,558	39,559	5,431	-
Road transport		121,390	70,455	26,337	142,436	66,787	66,787	66,787	97,049	-	
Environmental protection			. 0,100	20,00	, ,,,,,,,,	55,151	30,107	501.51			=
Trading services		93,489	82,988	105,987	59,500	123,112	123,112	123,112	58,038		=
-		31,284	9,367	1,499	4,500	5,000	5,000	5,000	55,550	====	
Energy sources			73 262		55,000	118.112	118.112	118.112	57.538	1	1
Water management		34,800	10,202	104,489		,				<u> </u>	
Waste water management		27,404	358	-	-	_	-	-	500	-	
Waste management		-	.ce:	45.040		h .			-		
Other		-		15,646	-		******		-		
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	
unded by:											
National Government		132,181	185,150	133,909	148,032	132,932	132,932	132,932	164,946	5,431	=
Provincial Government		102,101	11,162	8,926	18,704	19,887	19,887	19,887	8,243		
					10,104		19,007	18,007	0,243		
District Municipality			-	15.646	_	-					
Other transfers and grants		480.000	400.044	15,646	400 700		450 040	450.010	1.72		
Transfers recognised - capital	4	132,181	196,312	158,481	166,736	152,819	152,819	152,819	173,189	5,431	-
Borrowing	6	76,535	-	(E)		5	=				
Internally generated funds		100,035	23,094	21,412	38,840	71,245	71,245	71,245	33,930	1,500	-
Total Capital Funding	7	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	_

- 1. Municipatities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
 2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
 3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

- 4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- 7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
 8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +: 2021/22
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash	1 1	7,229	20,722	9,612	1,265	390	390	390	8,389	10,218	18,395
Call investment deposits	1	37,335	29,785	47,407	10,951	44,303	44,303	44,303	24,025	25,323	32,690
Consumer debtors	1	395,097	452,627	673,840	305,160	480,520	480,520	480,520	463,909	488,960	515,364
Other debtors		53,591	54,128	51,145	33,098	97,018	97,018	97,018	35,084	36,978	38,975
Current portion of long-term receivables		8	6	4	-	-	- 1	-	2		3
Inventory	2	13,381	15,224	12,420	15,575	13,152	13,152	13,152	13,756	14,499	15,282
Total current assets		506,641	572,491	794,427	366,049	635,383	635,383	635,383	545,166	575,981	620,709
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables					-						
investments					2						
Investment property		275,974	365,272	365,272	361,651	379,606	379,606	379,606	379,606	400,105	421,710
Investment in Associate		346,321	301,163	301,163	298,182	275,279	275,279	275,279	262,171	276,328	291,249
Property, plant and equipment	3	7,275,444	7,056,677	6,716,697	6,840,820	6,599,109	6,599,109	6,599,109	6,580,590	6,935,942	7,310,483
Biological		_	2	41	20			-			
Intangible		8,540	8,687	5,758	7,650	2,841	2,841	2,841	3,773	3,977	4,192
Other non-current assets		6,327	6,991	7,469	7,425	7,469	7,469	7,469	7,726	8,143	8,583
Total non current assets		7,912,606	7,738,790	7,396,359	7,515,728	7,264,303	7,264,303	7,264,303	7,233,866	7,624,494	8,034,942
TOTAL ASSETS		8,419,247	8,311,282	8,190,786	7,881,777	7,899,686	7,899,686	7,899,686	7,779,031	8,200,475	8,655,650
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1								-	# C	
Borrowing	4	29,441	32,171	_	33,987	25,598	25,598	25,598	25,598	26,980	28,437
Consumer deposits	17	12,753	14,334	18,965	16,867	22,527	22,527	22,527	22,883	24,119	25,422
Trade and other payables	4	391,919	495,200	514,895	240,096	399,539	399,539	399,539	383,584	379,786	376,026
Provisions	1 7 7	5,775	6,216	511,000	6,691	39,290	39,290	39,290	39,290	41,412	43,648
Total current liabilities		439,888	547,921	533,860	297,641	486,955	486,955	486,955	471,356	472,298	473,533
		100,000	,	,	,.	,		,	,		
Non current liabilities		450 500	447.450	404 700	070.044	000 007	200 207	000 007	040 700	007 574	007.400
Borrowing		458,528	447,450	431,733	373,941	390,397	390,397	390,397	348,739	367,571	387,420
Provisions		146,890	159,386	165,602	160,980	145,207 535,604	145,207 535,604	145,207	145,207	153,920	162,231
Total non current liabilities		605,419	606,837	597,335	534,920 832,561	1,022,559		535,604 1,022,559	493,946	521,491	549,651
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1,045,307	1,154,758	1,131,195			1,022,559		965,302	993,789	1,023,184
NET ASSETS	5	7,373,940	7,156,524	7,059,591	7,049,216	6,877,128	6,877,128	6,877,128	6,813,729	7,206,686	7,632,466
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		7,347,194	7,130,923	7,032,915	7,046,945	6,871,933	6,871,933	6,871,933	6,808,289	7,200,953	7,626,423
Reserves	4	26,746	25,601	26,676	2,271	5,194	5,194	5,194	5,440	5,734	6,043
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	7,373,940	7,156,524	7,059,591	7,049,216	6,877,128	6,877,128	6,877,128	6,813,729	7,206,686	7,632,466
Potomoco	5	1,010,340	1,100,024	1 60-10-11	1,045,210	0,011,120	0,011,120	0,017,120	0,010,728	1,200,000	7,032,400

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		214,714	232,286	180,280	233,985	233,890	233,890	233,890	261,530	277,623	288,728
Service charges		750,110	832,111	794,533	859,570	883,041	883,041	883,041	1,040,261	1,076,794	1,106,102
Other revenue		5,413	12,805	43,610	37,516	36,397	36,397	36,397	49,183	51,210	53,351
Government - operating	1	290,193	317,832	345,816	384,734	444,821	444,821	444,821	431,718	453,304	477,846
Government - capital	1	173,884	218,965	217,288	162,426	153,079	153,079	153,079	173,189	5,431	-
Interest		19,673	14,835	16,036	9,328	8,442	8,442	8,442	8,931	14,512	15,237
Dividends		74		=	- [- 1	- 1	-	-	_	_
Payments			i i				1				
Suppliers and employees		(1,363,680)	(1,329,362)	(1,355,861)	(1,492,315)	(1,595,559)	(1,595,559)	(1,595,559)	(1,764,617)	(1,867,737)	(1,918,830)
Finance charges		(66,141)	(65,784)	(32,127)	(43,979)	(43,582)	(43,582)	(43,582)	(45,042)	(47,474)	(50,038)
Transfers and Grants	1	_	1		=	-	_	_	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		24,166	233,689	209,574	151,264	120,529	120,529	120,529	155,153	(36,338)	(27,604)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1,688	-		21,200	13,200	13,200	13,200	2,332	2,472	2,620
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-		-	-	=	=	=	66,420	70,406	71,110
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		22	744		33,125	45,759	45,759	45,759	31,068	1,040	_
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		· =		- 5	=		重	=	-	_	_
Payments											
Capital assets		(310,438)	(219,406)	(155,174)	(205,576)	(224,064)	(224,064)	(224,064)	(207,119)	(6,931)	_
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(308,750)	(219,406)	(155,174)	(151,250)	(165,105)	(165,105)	(165,105)	(107,299)	66,986	73,730
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		.=		-		=	-	-	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		044	-		-	=	=	~-	_	_	_
increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	(E)	19	2	3,561	3,561	3,561	356	1,236	1,302
Payments									_		
Repayment of borrowing		(11,656)	(8,347)	(47,889)	(32,000)	(16,060)	(16,060)	(16,060)	(25,598)	(28,757)	(31,884)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(11,656)	(8,347)	(47,889)	(32,000)	(12,499)	(12,499)	(12,499)	(25,242)	(27,521)	(30,582)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(296,240)	5,935	6,512	(31,986)	(57,075)	(57,075)	(57,075)	22,612	3,127	15,544
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	340,813	44,573	50,508	33,251	57,465	57,465	57,465	9,802	32,414	35,541
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	44,573	50,508	57,019	1,265	390	390	390	32,414	35,541	51,085
References		-									
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to	Distri	ct/Local Municipali	ties								
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities											
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.											
Total receipts		1.455.676	1,628,834	1,597,563	1,741,884	1,818,629	1,818,629	1,818,629	2,064,632	1,952,790	2,014,994
Total payments		(1,740,260)	(1,614,552)	(1,543,162)	(1,741,870)	(1,863,205)	(1,863,205)	(1,863,205)	(2,016,777)	(1,922,143)	(1,968,868)
E86. L. A.		(284,584)	14,283	54,400	14	(44,576)	(44,576)	(44,576)	47,854	30,648	46,126
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits			- 1,200	-		3,561	3,561	3,561	356	1,236	1,302
Repayment of borrowing		(11,656)	(8,347)	(47,889)	(32,000)	(16,060)	(16,060)	(16,060)	(25,598)	(28,757)	(31,884)
Carry J. Hant of Bollowing		(296,240)	5,935	6,512	(31,986)	(57,075)	(57,075)	(57,075)	22,612	3,127	15,544
		(200,240)	0,000	O,O IE	(0.1000)	(01,010)	(5.,5.0)	(0.,0/0)	22,012	U, 121	10,017

KZN252 Newcastle - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Yea	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	44,573	50,508	57,019	1,265	390	390	390	32,414	35,541	51,085
Other current investments > 90 days		(9)	(0)	0	10,951	44,303	44,303	44,303	(0)	(0)	(0
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Cash and investments available:		44,564	50,508	57,019	12,215	44,693	44,693	44,693	32,414	35,541	51,085
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		32,409	_	-	6,216	12,119	12,119	12,119	_	_	_
Unspent borrowing			-	-	-	-	-		_	_	_
Statutory requirements	2			-							
Other working capital requirements	3	(13,762)	47,076	(73,094)	(43,373)	(93,286)	(93,286)	(93,286)	(47,269)	(70,211)	(83,535
Other provisions					31,200	78,670	78,670	78,670	39,290	39,290	39,290
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	33,353	27,913	47,446	2,271	5,194	5,194	5,194	5,440	5,766	6,112
Total Application of cash and investments:		52,001	74,989	(25,648)	(3,686)	2,697	2,697	2,697	(2,538)	(25,154)	(38,132
Surplus(shortfall)		(7,437)	(24,482)	82,668	15,901	41,996	41,996	41,996	34,953	60,695	89,217

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Total Application of cash and investments:	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:	O O	33,353	27,913	47,446	2,271	5,194	5,194	5,194	5,440	5,766	6,112
		52,001	74,989	(25,648)	(3,686)	2,697	2,697	2,697	(2,538)	(25,154)	(38,132
Surplus(shortfall)		(7,437)	(24,482)	82,668	15,901	41,996	41,996	41,996	34,953	60,695	89,217
Surplus(shortfall) References Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows For example: VAT, taxation Council approval for policy required - include sufficie For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowin Council approval required for each reserve created a council approval requirements	g	ı capital (e.g. allowi	ing for a % of curr	,	.,		480,706 387,420 93,286 577,538 83.2%	480,706 387,420 93,286 577,638 83.2%	430,853 383,584 47,269 498,993 86.3%	449,997 379,786 70,211 525,939 85.6%	459,561 376,026 83,535 554,339 82.9%
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments Housing Development Fund	-	709	17,883	25,631	1,779	4,698	4,698	4,698	4,933	5,199	5,480
12000											

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
APITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	138,566	171,050	97,403	130,076	122,604	122,604	164,758	6,931	-
Roads Infrastructure		73,471	110,326	27,783	69,732	67,642	67,642	115,966	_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		26,630	1,059	1,499	- 11	5,500	5,500	_	_	ii –
Water Supply Infrastructure		8,580	46,310	38,268	38,000	13,092	13,092	21,420	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		8,500	10,235	7,299	_	6,020	6,020	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	602	´- I	_		_	500	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
		447.404		74 050						_
Infrastructure		117,181	168,532	74,850	107,732	92,254	92,254	137,886	-	_
Community Facilities		21,315	815	4,598	19,644	22,017	22,017	11,442	5,431	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		21,315	1,411	4,598	19,644	22,017	22,017	11,442	5,431	-
Heritage Assets		70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	- 1	-	_	6,000	6,000	4,500	-	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	-	_	_	_		_	_
Investment properties		-	_	-	_	6,000	6,000	4,500	_	_
		_	602	15,677	_	1,000	1,000	500	_	<u> </u>
Operational Buildings										_
Housing		-	-	45.677	-	- 4 000	4 000	-	-	_
Other Assets			602	15,677	-	1,000	1,000	500	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	- 1	- (-	- 1	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	_	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Intangible Assets		-	32	- 1		- 1		_	-	_
Computer Equipment		_	115	_	1,650	_	_	_	_	_
		_	358	2,278	1,050	1,332	1,332	2,280	1,500	_
Furniture and Office Equipment										_
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,450	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-		-	-	-	700	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Denoval of Eviating Appara	2	170,185	48,356	56,746	58,000	58,000	58,000	21,400	_	
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2									_
Roads Infrastructure		169,525	38,660	26,783	28,000	28,000	28,000	18,000	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		- 1			-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3,417	1,499	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	5,075	14,288	30,000	30,000	30,000	3,400	- 1	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		- 1	-	7,299	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_ []	- 1	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
				49,870	58,000	58,000	58,000			
Infrastructure		169,525	47,153					21,400	-	_
Community Facilities		-	1,203	4,598	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	_
Community Assets		-	1,203	4,598	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		- 1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Investment properties	1 #	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	_	-	-
Operational Buildings		560	_	-	_	_	-	- 1	_	_
Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		560								
Other Assets										_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		100	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	_	-	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	2,278	_	_		_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	2,270	_ 11	_		_	_	_
		-			- 1	-			-	_
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	- 1	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure	6	_	_	25,744 5,212	17,500 9,000	43,461 20,000	43,461 20,000	20,961 3,000	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	0,212	-		-	-	_	
Electrical Infrastructure			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	13,750	8,500	8,500	8,500	9,718	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	_	- 11	_	_	_	_	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	- 1	_	_ -	-	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure			_	- 1	-	_	- 1	_	_	
Infrastructure		_	-	18,961	17,500	28,500	28,500	12,718	_	
Community Facilities		_	_	5,460	_	6,167	6,167	_	_	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	_	766	_	7,800	7,800	8,243	_	
Community Assets				6,225		13,967	13,967	8,243	_	
Heritage Assets		_	_	257	_	_		_	_	
Revenue Generating		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Investment properties									_	
		_				_	_	_	_	
Operational Buildings		_	_	300	_	993	993	_	_	
Housing Other Assets		= =		300		993	993			
		<u>-</u>	_	-	_	990	-	_	_	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-			_	- 1	-	-	_	
Servitudes		-	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Licences and Rights		_			-				-	
Intangible Assets		-	-		_	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	- [-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	- []	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
otal Capital Expenditure	4	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	
Roads Infrastructure		242,996	148,986	59,778	106,732	115,642	115,642	136,966	_	
Storm water Infrastructure		_	- 1	- 1		-	-	-	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		26,630	4,477	2,997	_	5,500	5,500	_	_	
Water Supply Infrastructure		8,580	51,385	66,306	76,500	51,592	51,592	34,538	_	
Sanitation Infrastructure		8,500	10,235	14,599		6,020	6,020	-	_	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_	602		_	· _	_	500	_	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	-	-//	_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	- 1	_	_	
Infrastructure		286,706	215,685	143,681	183,232	178,754	178,754	172,004		
Community Facilities		21,315	2,018	14,656	19,644	28,185	28,185	11,442	5,431	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		21,010	597	766	-	7,800	7,800	8,243	-	
Community Assets		21,315	2,614	15,422	19,644	35,985	35,985	19,685	5,431	
Heritage Assets		70	7,01	257	_	_	-	_	_,	
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	6,000	6,000	4,500	_	
Non-revenue Generating			<u> </u>	_		-	5,555	-,555	_ (1	
Investment properties				-	_	6,000	6,000	4,500		
Operational Buildings		560	602	15,677	_	1,000	1,000	500	[]	
Operational Buildings Housing		500	-	300	_	993	993	-	_	
Other Assets		560	602	15,977		1,993	1,993	500		
		300	-	10,311	_	1,333	1,333	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	- 1	_	_	- [-	
Servitudes		_	32	_	_	_	_		_	
Licences and Rights			32			_		_	_	
Intangible Assets		-		-	4.050					
Computer Equipment		100	115	-	1,650	4 220	-	-	4 500	
Furniture and Office Equipment		- (358	4,556	1,050	1,332	1,332	2,280	1,500	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,450	-	
Transport Assets		- (-	-	-	-	-	700	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-			
AL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	

Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn R&M as a % of PPE		55.1% 37.3% 1.2%	22.0% 10.2% 1.2%	45.9% 18.2% 1.8%	36.7% 14.4% 1.0%	45.3% 21.5% 1.3%	45.3% 21.5% 1.3%	20.5% 8.6% 1.8%	0.0% 0.0% 1.8%	0.0% 0.0% 1.8%
		EE 404	00.004	45.004	00 70/	45 204	45 007	20 50/	0.007	0.00/
OTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		541,926	557,765	574,103	593,701	558,872	558,872	610,799	643,782	678,54
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-		-					
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	10,100	2,887	6,161	6,836	6,836	11,624	12,251	12,9
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_		4,794	-	-	-	_	
Intangible Assets Computer Equipment		_	2,331	2,340	4,323	3,013	3,013	5,040	7,047	*, 4
Licences and Rights			2,537 2,537	2,940 2,940	4,925 4,925	3,615 3,615	3,615 3,615	3,840 3,840	4,047 4,047	4,2
Servitudes		-	- 0.537	-	4 005	2 615	2 615	2 040	4 047	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	
Other Assets		-	7,495	341	4,885	1,068	1,068	7,075	7,457	7,
Housing		_	387	300	991	-	-	-		,
Investment properties Operational Buildings			7,108	41	3,894	1,068	1,068	7,075	7,457	7,
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-							
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets		531	27	130	2	80	80	138	145	
Community Assets	†	10,546	2,115	2,520	13,239	3,576	3,576	237	250	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	578	-	-	-	_	_	_	
Infrastructure Community Facilities		74,108 10,546	63,380 1,536	112,526 2,520	13,239	3,576	3,576	237	250	106
Information and Communication Infrastructure		74 400		442.526	34,116	71,550	71,550	95,904	101,083	400
Coastal Infrastructure		-	158	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	-	-	-	2.1	- 1	-]	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2,034	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		12,239	24,969	45,700	-	33,500	33,500	33,758	35,581	37
Electrical Infrastructure Water Supply Infrastructure		18,249	10,356 10,146	28,615 45,768	16,208 8,400	16,322 8,773	16,322 8,773	12,295 9,460	12,959 9,971	13 10
Storm water Infrastructure		40.040	40.000	- 00 045	46.000	46 222	40 200	18,704	19,714	20
Roads Infrastructure		41,586	17,624	38,142	9,508	12,956	12,956	21,686	22,857	24
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	85,185	85,654	121,344	68,123	86,727	86,727	118,817	125,233	131
<u>Depreciation</u>	7	456,741	472,111	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	491,982	518,549	546
PENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	Ť	541,926	557,765	574,103	593,701	558,872	558,872	610,799	643,782	678
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals OTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2,520,833	5,599,773	6,913,699	6,840,820	6,787,231	6,734,172	7,233,866	7,635,888	8,063
Land								48,212	51,104	54
Transport Assets								_		
Furniture and Office Equipment Machinery and Equipment								_	_	
Computer Equipment		8,540	7,221	7,582	7,507	7,507	7,507	-	-	
Intangible Assets								3,773	3,999	4
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	
Other Assets		3,695	4,064					262,171	249,686	237
Investment properties		275,974	275,974	1,267,598	1,255,048	1,255,048	1,255,048	379,606	398,586	418,
Heritage Assets		-	- [4,471		1		7,469	7,917	8,
Community Assets		138,337	152,171	167,388	165,731	165,731	165,731	100,805	106,853	113
Infrastructure		2,094,288	5,160,343	5,466,661	5,412,535	5,358,946	5,305,887	6,431,831	6,817,741	7,226,
Information and Communication Infrastructure		68,463	75,309	<u> </u>	97		543	=	121	
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	_	20	20	20	7.	103,235	109,429	115,
Solid Waste Infrastructure		- [-	-	- 1	-	- 1	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		515,983	567,582	624,340	618,158	612,038	605,978	652,837	692,008	733,
Water Supply Infrastructure		238,365	262,201	288,422	285,566	282,739	279,939	610,826	647,476	686,
Electrical Infrastructure		261,804	287,985	316,783	313,647	310,541	307,467	983,122	1,042,110	411, 1,104,
Storm water infrastructure										
Roads Infrastructure Storm water Infrastructure		1,009,672	3,967,266	4,154,276 82,840	4,113,145 82,020	4,072,420 81,208	4,032,099 80,404	3,715,979 365,832	3,938,937 _. 387,781	4,175

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

K7N252 Newcastle . Table A10 Rasic service delivery measurement

Descripti	Description (Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rrent Year 2018/	19	ZU 13/ZU Mediul	n Term Revenue Framework	a expenditure
Dasci (pu	-	1.001	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Household service targets		1									
Water:			10.107	400.004	400.004	404.047	404.047	404.047	440 500	454 875	454.075
Piped water inside dwelling			42,127 29,508	126,381 95,724	126,381 95,724	134,217 101,659	134,217 101,659	134,217 101,659	142,538 107,962	151,375 114,655	151,375 114,655
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level)		2	7,221	25,626	25,626	27,215	27,215	27,215	28,902	30,694	30,694
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		4	565	1,725	1,725	1,832	1,832	1,832	1,946	2,066	2,066
	nimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1 '	79,421	249,456	249,456	264,922	264,922	264,922	281,347	298,791	298,791
Using public tap (< min.service level)		3	· -	- 1	34		-	-	-	(*):	*:
Other water supply (< min.service level) No water, supply		4	4,848	7,314 –	7,314	7,767 -	7,767	7,767 -	8,249 -	8,760 -	8,760
Total number of households	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	5	4,848 84,269	7,314 256,770	7,314 256,770	7,767 272,690	7,767 272,690	7,767 272,690	8,249 289,597	8,760 307,551	8,760 307,551
Sanitation/sewerage:					- 1						
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)			51,888	160,164	160,164	170,094	170,094	170,094	180,640	191,840	191,840
Flush toilet (with septic tank)			1,704	5,112	5,112	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,766	6,123	6,123
Chemical toilet			-	2.0	-	-	=	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)			12,681	36,783	36,783	39,064	39,064	39,064	41,485	44,058	44,058
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)			3,981	11,943	11,943	12,683	12,683	12,683	13,470	14,305	14,305
	nimum Service Level and Above sub-total		70,254	214,002	214,002	227,270	227,270	227,270	241,361	256,325	256,325
Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)			14,015	25,870	25,870	27,474	27,474	27,474	29,177	30,986	30,986
No toilet provisions	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	14,015	25,870	25,870	27,474	27,474	27,474	29,177	30,986	30,986
Total number of households	Below Minimum Service Level Sub-total	5	84,269	239,872	239,872	254,744	254,744	254,744	270,538	287,312	287,312
		ľ	54,203	200,012	200,012	201,144	201,111	204,144	2,0,000	201,012	201,012
Energy:			39,642	39,642	39.642	39,642	39,642	39.642	39,879	39,879	39,879
Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)			2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	465	465	465
	nimum Service Level and Above sub-total		41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	40,344	40,344	40,344
Electricity (< min.service level)	mildin control conditions and a condition			-	-		-	-	- 10,071	=	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min, service level)			-	-	==	1,27	2	161	141	- 5	-
Other energy sources			_	-		-	-		_	-	-
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	*	æ	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households		5	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	40,344	40,344	40,344
Refuse:											
Removed at least once a week			62,872	62,872	62,872	59,199	59,199	59,199	70,910	75,306	75,306
Mi	nimum Service Level and Above sub-total		62,872	62,872	62,872	59,199	59,199	59,199	70,910	75,306	75,306
Removed less frequently than once a week			-	-	-		-	- 1	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump			-	-	=		8	723	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump			- 1	_	7.0				120	-	_
Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal					-	_		_	-		_
NO Tabbish disposal	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 1	-	-	-		-	-	_	_	-
Total number of households		5	62,872	62,872	62,872	59,199	59,199	59,199	70,910	75,306	75,306
Households receiving Free Basic Service		7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)			14,653	14,653	41,000	19,100	8,000	8,000	9,000	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	=						8,000	8,000	9,000	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per	month)		5,213	5,213	2,500	19,100	8,000 8,000	8,000	9,000	_	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		+	28,671,589	28,671,589	20,500	19,100	8,000	8,000	9,000	_	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Sett		8				45.040	7.000	7.000	7 000	7.070	7 770
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per mon Sanitation (free sanitation service to Indigent hou			-	49,060 22,780	21,161 22,269	15,249 21,584	7,000 10,000	7,000 10,000	7,000 10,000	7,378 10,540	7,776 11,109
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent hous			_	37,296	3,098	3,581	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,378	7,776
Refuse (removed once a week for Indigent hous			_	26,585	30,441	30,441	13,450	13,450	13,450	14,176	14,942
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Fo			-	-	-	-	-	-	1±1		-
Total cost of FBS provided Highest level of free service provided per househo	ld	H		135,721	76,969	70,854	37,450	37,450	37,450	39,472	41,604
Property rates (R value threshold)			-	-	447	479	479	479	479	505	532
Water (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)			6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			50	- 50	209 50	225 50	225 50	225 50	225 50	237 50	249 50
Electricity (kwh per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)			อน 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'	300)	9							·	·	
D	formula and antique 42 -4 MDDA										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (Impermissab											
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebate	s and impermissable values in excess of			70 70 0	20.000	20.400	07.000	07.000	07.000	00.407	D4 000
section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent hou	isehold per month)		-	23,786	30,062	22,463	27,929	27,929	27,929	29,437	31,026
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service)			_							_	_
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per			Ī	_	_	_		_	_	_	_
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for in			_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Municipal Housing - rental rebates											
Housing - top structure subsidies		6									
riodding - top obtactare dabbatared											
Other Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided					30,063	22,463	27,929	27,929		29,437	31,026

- References
 1. Include services provided by another entity, e.g. Eskorn
 2. Stand distance < 200m from dwelling
 3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
 4. Borchole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
 5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
 6. Include value of substidy provided by municipality above provincial substidy level
 7. Show number of households receiving at least thase levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
 8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
 9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

K7N252 Newcootto - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Rudgeted Financial Deformance'

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Yea	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
	rvei .	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year - 2021/22
REVENUE ITEMS:	Н										
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates	u	214,714	256,072	282,996	318,248	310,714	310,714	310,714	341,427	359,864	379,29
		200,000	200,012	202,500	0.10,0.10	****	514,	0.10 1.1.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section											
17 of MPRA)		- 1	23,786	30,062	22,463	27,929	27,929	27,929	27,929	29,437	31,02
Net Property Rates		214,714	232,286	252,934	295,785	282,785	282,785	282,785	313,499	330,427	348,27
	6										
Service charges - electricity revenue Total Service charges - electricity revenue	0	638,731	712,968	652,942	690,349	690,349	690,349	690,349	818,903	856,840	908,2
		0,00,731	712,300	002,042	000,040	030,040	050,045	000,040	010,000	030,040	000,2
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent											
household per month)		-	37,296	3,098	3,581	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,378	7,77
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		638,731	675,673	649,843	686,768	683,349	683,349	683,349	811,903	849,462	900,43
	6										
Service charges - water revenue	0	444.000	404 722	477 720	477 446	177,146	177,146	177,146	193,097	203,524	219,6
Total Service charges - water revenue		144,962	184,732	177,729	177,146	177,140	171,140	177,140	190,081	203,024	218,0
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per Indigent household per month)				- 1							
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	49,060	21,161	15,249	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,378	27,77
Net Service charges - water revenue	1	144,962	135,672	156,568	161,896	170,146	170,146	170,146	186,097	196,146	211,83
· ·		111,002	100,072	100,000	101,000	,		,,,,,,	,	100,110	211,00
Service charges - sanitation revenue		70.454	400.070	440 440	447.440	447.440	447.440	447.440	400 704	407.047	400.00
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		76,454	102,873	113,118	117,116	117,116	117,116	117,116	120,794	127,317	139,29
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation											
service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to Indigent households)		-	22,780	22,269	21,584	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,540	11,10
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	ŀ	76,454	80,093	90,849	95,532	107,116	107,116	107,116	110,794	116,777	128,18
A () 2-404		70,404	00,033	30,043	33,332	107,110	101,110	107,110	110,134	110,777	120,10
ervice charges - refuse revenue	6	Walken!	00.404	TAT YAN	01705	04.705	04.705	04.705	07.440	400.070	400.04
Total refuse removal revenue		54,603	83,421	95,582	94,795	94,795	94,795	94,795	97,410	102,670	108,21
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)							- 1				
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week											
to indigent households)		=	26,585	30,441	30,441	13,450	13,450	13,450	13,450	14,176	14,942
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		54,603	56,836	65,141	64,354	81,345	81,345	81,345	83,960	88,493	93,272
Other Revenue by source				1							
Cemetery		1,027	16,353	1,408	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,273	1,341	1,414
Lost Books		14	-	5	6	6	6	6	6	7	,,,,,
Tender Fees		312	-	553	378	378	378	378	401	422	44
Burial Plots		944	-	501	551	551	551	551	584	615	64
Swimming Tickets		134 3,703	-	281 2,077	233 5,317	233 5,317	233 5,317	233 5,317	247	260 5,940	27- 6,26
Fees Reconnection Other Income		4,758		2,400	32,075	24,075	24,075	24,075	5,636 20,433	21,537	22,700
Sundry Sales		202		5,623	5,067	2,866	2,866	2,866	3,016	3,179	3,35
Land fill site provision		- 1	-	- 1	27	27	27	27	28	30	3:
Bad Debts Recovered		- 1	-	-	175	175	175	175	185	195	20
Proceeds from sale of asset		3,733		2,000	-		-			-	-
Re-connectionn	3	1,694	46.252	14 040	45,029	34,828	24 828	24 929	31,810	33,527	25 220
Total 'Other' Revenue	,	16,522	16,353	14,648	43,029	34,020	34,828	34,828	31,010	33,321	35,33
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
mployee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	320,996	322,958	354,025	354,670	349,564	349,564	349,564	354,403	373,541	393,712
Pension and UIF Contributions		44,425	52,190 20,463	61,490 25,025	56,621 23,976	62,438 26,863	62,438	62,438 26,863	66,398 27,840	69,984 29,343	73,763
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime		19,406 32,173	34,803	30,425	20,000	30,438	30,438	30,438	21,800	29,343	24,21
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	20,000	-	-	- 00,400	21,000	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		19,745	15,051	18,284	26,185	24,480	24,480	24,480	25,036	26,388	27,81
Celiphone Allowance		63	11	-	-	- 4	-	\$	2,870	3,025	3,18
Housing Allowances		9,092	8,946	8,741	9,945	9,690	9,690	9,690	9,422	9,931	10,46
Other benefits and allowances		16,547	17,444	16,008	17,788	17,843	17,843	17,843	49,501	52,174	54,99
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		26,772 381	23,077 813	24,872	27,987	27,210	27,210	27,210	29,499 4,552	31,092 4,798	32,77° 5,05°
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	301	010	_		_	-	-	4,002	4,100	
sub-total	5	489,601	495,757	538,871	537,171	548,527	548,527	548,527	591,321	623,253	656,900
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
otal Employee related costs	1	489,601	495,757	538,871	537,171	548,527	548,527	548,527	591,321	623,253	656,908
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract											
otal Contributions recognised - capital											

Depreciation & asset impairment	1	450.744	470.440	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	472,145	491,982	540540	7407
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		456,741	472,110	432,/39	323,370	412,140	472,140	4/2,145	491,902	518,549	546,55
Capital asset impairment		-	*.	-	18		180	8	*		
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	450 744	472.440	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	472,145	491,982	518,549	546,55
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	11.	456,741	472,110	432,139	323,376	472,140	472,143	412,140	451,502	310,349	340,30
Bulk purchases Electricity Bulk Purchases		513,530	558,946	449,175	532,796	516,296	516,296	516,296	596,993	629,231	663,20
Water Bulk Purchases		214,000	330,840	81,793	85,934	85,934	85,934	85,934	87,081	91,783	96,74
Total bulk purchases	1	513,530	558,946	530,968	618,730	602,230	602,230	602,230	684,074	721,014	759,94
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants			-	-	1940	:#0		-		*	
Non-cash transfers and grants		90,764	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	
Total transfers and grants	1	90,764	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services											
Outsourced contractors		4,612	29,935	32,049	22,300	26,261	26,261	26,261	20,200	21,291	22,4
Contractors		82,022	31,310	21,123	12,645	69,449	69,449	69,449	29,350 4,699	30,935 4,953	32,60 5,23
sub-total Allocations to organs of state: Electricity	1	88,634	61,246	53,171	34,945	95,709	95,709	95,709	54,249	57,179	60,21
Water Sanitation Other											
Total contracted services		86,634	61,246	53,171	34,945	95,709	95,709	95,709	54,249	57,179	60,26
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		13,584	19,186	3,700 4,214	3,000	750	750	750	1,000	1,054	1,1
Contributions to 'other' provisions Consultant fees		20.020	- 1	4,214	-	_ []	1		- 1		
Audit fees				_						1	
7		29,928 3,808	3,112	3,710	3,940	3,940	3,940	3,940	5,179	5,458	5.7
General expenses	3	3,808 86,780	3,112 164,360	-	3,940 157,114	3,940 178,254	3,940 178,254	3,940 178,254	5,179 138,199	5,458 143,745	
A.B.E.T	3	3,808 86,780 70	164,360 70	3,710 126,271 70	157,114 20	178,254 5	178,254 5	178,254 5	138,199 20	143,745 21	152,7
A.B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	3	3,808 86,780 70 85,185	164,360 70 85,654	- 3,710 126,271 70 121,344	157,114 20 68,123	178,254 5 86,727	178,254 5 86,727	178,254 5 86,727	138,199 20 118,816	143,745 21 125,233	152,71 131,9
A.B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT	3	3,808 86,780 70 85,185 2,732	164,360 70 85,654 1,875	3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058	157,114 20 68,123 862	178,254 5 86,727 1,362	178,254 5 86,727 1,362	178,254 5 86,727 1,362	138,199 20 118,816 695	143,745 21 125,233 733	152,71 131,91
A.B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES	3	3,808 86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972	164,360 70 85,654	- 3,710 126,271 70 121,344	157,114 20 68,123	178,254 5 86,727	178,254 5 86,727	178,254 5 86,727	138,199 20 118,816	143,745 21 125,233	152,71 131,91
A.B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT	3	3,808 86,780 70 85,185 2,732	164,360 70 85,654 1,875	3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058	157,114 20 68,123 862	178,254 5 86,727 1,362	178,254 5 86,727 1,362	178,254 5 86,727 1,362	138,199 20 118,816 695	143,745 21 125,233 733	152,71 131,91 7, 5,6
ABLET REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING	3	3,808 86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40	3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 — 1,184	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248	152,76 7 131,96 7,6 5,6
A.B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION/PREPAID METERS	3	3,808 86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900	3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 981	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138	152,71 131,91 77 5,6
A B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION PEPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE	3	3,808 86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 500	3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 370	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 — 1,184 — 1,079 220	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232	152,71 131,91 77 5,61 1,3
ABLET REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION/PREPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES	3	3,608 86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900	3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 370 33,217	178,264 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 370 33,217	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349	152,71 131,91 77 5,6 1,3 1,11 24 18,24
A B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION PEPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE	3	3,808 86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 500	3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 370	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 — 1,184 — 1,079 220	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232	152,71 131,91 77 5,6 1,3 1,11 24 18,24 23,11
A B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE AOVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PUNCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION/PREPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL RATES	3	3,608 86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 500 5,016	3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395 18,407	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 370 33,217 5,022	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 370 33,217 5,022	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460 20,822	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,326 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946	152,76 131,96 77 5,61 1,31 2 18,26 23,13 1,22
A B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE AOVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PUNCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION/PREPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL RATES EMERGENCY SERVICES EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME EMTERTALMMENT	3	3,808 86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 500 5,016 - 837 209 460	3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395 18,407 720 150 285	157,114 20 68,123 662 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 1,079 220 16,460 20,822 1,100 50 58	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61	152,71 131,91 7. 5,6 1,3 1,11 2,11 18,2(23,1) 1,2(
A B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION PREPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL RATES EMERGENCY SERVICES EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME EATERTAINMENT PRINTING & STATIONERY	3	3,808 88,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 5,016 - 837 209 460 2,885	3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395 18,407 720 150 295	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 — 1,184 — 1,079 220 16,460 20,822 1,100 50 58 2,212	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61 2,332	152,7/ 131,9/ 7/ 5,6° 1,3° 2,18,22 18,22 1,22 6 6 2,48
A B E T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PUNCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION/PREPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL RATES EMERCENCY SERVICES EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME ENTERTAINMENT PRINTING & STATIONERY PRINTING & STATIONERY REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	3	3,606 86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 500 5,016 - 837 209 460 2,885 528	- 3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 13,395 18,407 720 307 73 3,301	157,114 20 68,123 662 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460 20,822 1,100 50 58 8 2,212	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61 2,332 170	152,7/ 131,9(77, 5,6° 1,3° - 1,1(22, 18,22 23,1° 1,21 5, 6, 6, 2,44 17,
A B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE AOVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION PREPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL PATES EMERGENCY SERVICES EMERCYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME ENTERTAINMENT PRINTING & STATIONERY REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS PROTECTIONED	3	3,608 65,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,183	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 500 5,016 - 837 209 460 2,885 528 4,615	- 3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395 18,407 20 150 295 307 3,301 4,668	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 — 1,184 — 1,079 220 16,460 20,822 1,100 50 58 2,212	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,246 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61 2,332 170 5,146	152,76 2 131,95 5,61 1,31 1,16 24 18,26 23,13 1,22 5 6 6 2,45
A.B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PUNCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION PREPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL RATES EMERGENCY SERVICES EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME ENTERTAINMENT PRINTING & STATIONERY PRINTING & STATIONERY REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS	3	3,606 86,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 40 900 500 5,016 - 837 209 460 2,885 528	- 3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 13,395 18,407 720 307 73 3,301	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730 306 4,245	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 - 804 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,706 206 4,563	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460 20,822 1,100 50 58 2,212 161 4,883	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61 2,332 170	152,76 2 131,92 5,61 - 1,31 - 1,15 24 23,13 1,22 5 6 6 2,45 17 5,42 5,29
A.B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION FLECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION PERPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL PATES EMERGENCY SERVICES EMITOVEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME ENTERTAINMENT PRINTING & STATIONERY REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING POSTAGE & STAMPS PETROL, OIL & GREASE INSURANCE	3	3,608 65,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,292 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,183 3,262 1,900 4,588	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 1,431 40 900 500 5,016 - 837 209 460 2,885 528 4,615 2,255 1,3767	- 3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395 18,407 720 1500 295 3,011 4,668 3,101 985 5,084	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730 306 4,246 3,280 1,179 6,105	178,254 5 88,727 1,362 4,593 804 	178,254 5 86,277 1,362 4,593 804 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,706 206 4,663 5,439 1,009 7,062	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,993 - - - - - - - - - - - - -	138,199 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,4690 50 58 2,212 16,170 4,883 4,770 1,555 5,968	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,246 - 1,138 232 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61 2,332 170 5,146 5,028 1,109 7,345	152,76 2 131,95 5,61 - 1,33 - 1,16 24 18,28 23,13 1,22 - 2,45 5,29 5,29 1,16
A B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION FLEGTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION FLEGTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION FREDRICH REPARTMENTAL RATES EMPROVE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME ENTERLINMENT PRINTING & STATIONERY REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING POSTAGE & STAMPS PETROL, OIL & GREASE INSURANCE RENTAL	3	3,608 65,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,282 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,789 692 4,193 3,282 1,900 4,588 2,456	164,360 70 85,554 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 4,0 900 5,016 - 83,7 2,09 460 2,285 528 4,615 2,285 1,312 2,285 1,312 2,285	- 3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395 18,407 720 150 295 3077 3,301 4,668 3,1011 985 5,984	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730 306 4,245 3,280 1,179 6,105 2,606	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 	178,254 \$ 68,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 3707 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,583 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 1,009 7,062 2,606	138,189 20 118,816 695 5,052 1,184 1,079 200 20,822 1,100 50 58 2,212 161 4,883 4,770 1,052 6,968 2,271	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 222 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61 2,332 17,05 5,146 5,028 1,109 7,345	152,7i 131,9i 156,6i 1,3i 1,1i 24 18,2e 23,1i 1,2i 6 2,4e 17,74 1,1e 1,e 1,
A B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION/PREPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL PATES EMERGENCY SERVICES EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME ENTERTIAMMENT PRINTING & STATIOMERY REFERENCE BOOKS & PERIODICALS PROTECTIVE CLOTHING POSTAGE & STAMPS PETROL, OLL & GREASE INSURANCE RENTAL PROMOTIONS		3,608 65,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,282 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193 3,262 1,900 4,589 2,456 6,085	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 1,431 400 500 5,016 	- 3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,985 18,407 720 150 307 3,301 4,668 3,101 9855 5,094 2,660	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 135 2,730 306 4,246 3,280 1,179 6,105 2,606	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 1,009 2,066 8,666 8	178,254 \$ 68,727 1,362 4,593 	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 	138,189 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,469 50 58 2,212 1601 4,883 4,770 1,052 5,968 2,621	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 232 217,349 21,946 1,159 61 2,332 170 5,146 5,028 1,109 7,345 2,762	152,7/ 131,9/ 5,6/ 1,3/ 1,3/ 2,1/ 18,2/ 18,2/ 1,2/ 1,2/ 1,2/ 1,2/ 1,2/ 1,2/ 1,2/ 1,2/ 1,2/ 1,2/ 1,2/ 1,3/
A B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION PREPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL PROBLEM EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME ENTERTAINMENT PRINTING & STATIONERY PROTECTIVE CLOTHING POSTAGE & STAMPS PETROL, OIL & GREASE INSURANCE RENTAL PROMOTIONS OILD TO THE PROMOTIONS OILD THE	1	3,608 65,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,282 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,789 692 4,193 3,282 1,900 4,588 2,456	164,360 70 85,554 1,875 2,424 - 1,431 4,0 900 5,016 - 83,7 2,09 460 2,285 528 4,615 2,285 1,312 2,285 1,312 2,285	- 3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,395 18,407 720 150 295 3077 3,301 4,668 3,1011 985 5,984	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 50 135 2,730 306 4,245 3,280 1,179 6,105 2,606	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 	178,254 \$ 68,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 3707 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,583 - 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 1,009 7,062 2,606	138,189 20 118,816 695 5,052 1,184 1,079 200 20,822 1,100 50 58 2,212 161 4,883 4,770 1,052 6,968 2,271	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 222 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61 2,332 17,05 5,146 5,028 1,109 7,345	152,76 131,96 131,96 1,33 1,16 24 23,13 1,22 5 6 2,45 17 5,42 5,29 1,16 1,7,74 2,91
A.B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION PERFORMER PERFORMER EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME EMPLOYEE SEONS & PERFORMER PERFORMER POSTORIO LA GREASE INSURANCE RINTAL PROMOTIONS TOTAL TOTAL PROMOTIONS TOTAL TO		3,608 65,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,282 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193 3,262 1,900 4,589 2,456 6,085	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 1,431 400 500 5,016 	- 3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,985 18,407 720 150 307 3,301 4,668 3,101 9855 5,094 2,660	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 135 2,730 306 4,246 3,280 1,179 6,105 2,606	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 1,009 2,066 8,666 8	178,254 \$ 68,727 1,362 4,593 	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 	138,189 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,469 50 58 2,212 1601 4,883 4,770 1,052 5,968 2,621	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 232 217,349 21,946 1,159 61 2,332 170 5,146 5,028 1,109 7,345 2,762	152,76 131,96 131,96 1,33 1,16 24 23,13 1,22 5 6 2,45 17 5,42 5,29 1,16 1,7,74 2,91
A B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION ELECTRICITY DEPARTMENTAL PARES EMERGENCY SERVICES EMERGENCY SER	1	3,608 65,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,282 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193 3,262 1,900 4,589 2,456 6,085	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 1,431 400 500 5,016 	- 3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,985 18,407 720 150 307 3,301 4,668 3,101 9855 5,094 2,660	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 135 2,730 306 4,246 3,280 1,179 6,105 2,606	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 1,009 2,066 8,666 8	178,254 \$ 68,727 1,362 4,593 	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 	138,189 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,469 50 58 2,212 1601 4,883 4,770 1,052 5,968 2,621	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 232 217,349 21,946 1,159 61 2,332 170 5,146 5,028 1,109 7,345 2,762	152,76 2 131,999 5,611 - 1,131 1,192 24,15 5,62 2,45 1,166 7,774 2,91
A.B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PUNCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELEGTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION FLEGTRICITY VENDING COMMISSION PREPAID METERS CUSTOMER CARE DEPARTMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTMENTAL RATES EMERCHO'S SERVICES EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME ENTERTAINMENT PRINTING & STATIONERY PROTECTIVE CLOTHING POSTAGE & STAMPS PETROL, OIL & GREASE INSURANCE RENTAL PROMOTIONS TOLIC OFFER PR	1	3,608 65,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,282 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193 3,262 1,900 4,589 2,456 6,085	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 1,431 400 500 5,016 	- 3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 924 350 13,985 18,407 720 150 307 3,301 4,668 3,101 9855 5,094 2,660	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 135 2,730 306 4,246 3,280 1,179 6,105 2,606	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 1,009 2,066 8,666 8	178,254 \$ 68,727 1,362 4,593 	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 	138,189 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,460 20,822 1,100 58 2,212 161 4,883 4,770 1,052 6,968 2,267 3,7 332,640	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 222 17,349 21,946 1,159 53 61 1,2332 170 5,146 5,028 1,109 7,345 2,762 39 348,686	152,76 2 131,999 777 5,61 — 1,191 24 18,28 23,13 1,22 5 6 6 2,450 1,774 2,911 4 368,775
A.B.E.T REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE ADVERTISEMENT BANK CHARGES BULK WATER PURCHASE - CHARLESTOWN BURSARY SCHEME COMMISSION ELECTRICITY YENDING COMMISSION ELECTRICITY YENDING COMMISSION FLEGTRICITY YENDING EPARTIMENTAL CHARGES DEPARTIMENTAL PARES EMERGENCY SERVICES EMERGENCY SERVI	1	3,608 65,780 70 85,185 2,732 2,972 2,000 2,282 48 2,600 663 31,489 4,745 1,000 250 607 3,769 692 4,193 3,262 1,900 4,589 2,456 6,085	164,360 70 85,654 1,875 2,424 1,431 400 500 5,016 	- 3,710 126,271 70 121,344 1,058 4,242 - 1,650 - 13,955 18,407 720 150 307 3,301 4,668 3,101 985 5,094 2,660	157,114 20 68,123 862 4,505 - 1,050 - 981 270 18,107 5,022 1,100 135 2,730 306 4,246 3,280 1,179 6,105 2,606	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 804 981 370 33,217 5,022 1,100 40 135 3,705 206 4,563 5,439 1,009 2,066 8,666 8	178,254 \$ 68,727 1,362 4,593 	178,254 5 86,727 1,362 4,593 	138,189 20 118,816 695 5,052 - 1,184 - 1,079 220 16,469 50 58 2,212 1601 4,883 4,770 1,052 5,968 2,621	143,745 21 125,233 733 5,325 - 1,248 232 217,349 21,946 1,159 61 2,332 170 5,146 5,028 1,109 7,345 2,762	6,75 152,76 152,76 131,99 131,191 1,313 1,22 16,28 23,13 1,22 1,25 1,77 1,16 1,16 1,16 1,16 1,16 1,16 1,16

- References

 1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Finencial Performence (Revenue and Expenditure)

 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff seleries

- 2. Must recordie to supporting documentation on staff sateries
 3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations
 5. This sub-total must agree with the total on \$A22, but excluding councillor and board member items
 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'plort venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
 8. Repairs and Maintonance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance) on Table \$A34c.
 10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

Vide a Vide a Vide a	Made 4	Make 9	Vake 9	Made 4	Make	Make B	ľ	MAN O PHANE ILA. A PRINCE	ALL A Chiannel	11.40	11.4.44	11.4.40	10.44			
Description Ref	CORPORATE	E COMMUNITY SERVICES	VOIGE 3. BUDGET AND TREASURY	MUNICIPAL MANAGER	VOGE 3 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	TECHNICAL SERVICES	ONE / . ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES	OF VOTE 8]	OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 -	Vote 11- INAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - INAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 · [NAME OF VOTE 13]	VOTE 14 - INAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15]	otal
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		1	313,499	í	ì	1										313.499
Service charges - electricity revenue		4	1	1	(i)	1	811.903									811.903
Service charges - water revenue	35	9	623	101	9	186,119	1									186,742
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1	1	Ü	E	110,794	1									110,794
Service charges - refuse revenue		- 83,960	1	1	1		£									83,960
Rental of facilities and equipment	3,373	73 654	154	1	4,466	1	į									8.647
Interest earned - external investments	3.322		719	1	10	1	4									4.041
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			9 780		101	1	10									0 780
Dividends received			3	ı	10	1										6
Fines penalties and forfeits		8		4 1		1										8 108
Licences and permits				ı	67	1	1									14
Agency services	•	1	1	1	1	1	ı									
Other revenue	4	5.3	11 943	1	12 656	251	80									34 098
Transface and cubeidiae	68 2B0	_		4 750	10,630	100 517	84 775	1.75								404 740
Gains on disposal of PPF	00,20		25,033	067,1	2332	110,861	C11'#0									2337
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	nr 75.376	141 988	360.076	1.750	30.087	496.681	896.766		ŀ		•	ľ			ŀ	2 000 724
				3		20,000		ı	l	l	I	l	1		1	4,002,124
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	35,787	87 248,079	64,0	57,412	37,486	123,619	25,426									591,860
Kemuneration of councillors	26,845		1	t	6%	1 0000	1									26,845
Debt impairment			r	1	ir.	1/4,245	1 00 00									174,245
Depreciation & asset impairment	75,403	4		A)	160	329,231	82,699									491,982
Finance charges	•		52,042	1	1	1 80 1	1 000									52,042
Other materials	, 19	500	1 8	ı °	1 2	197,081	290,893									684,074
Contracted consises	1 290		46	1 050	0.068	4 021	2003									4,310
Transfers and subsidies				ace'i	0,70	170'L	2,000									20,020
Other expenditure	18.771	71 36.005	41.885	30.647	4.375	92.503	92.543									316.729
Loss on disposal of PPE				1	1	1	1									1
Total Expenditure	158,596	318,033	174,260	90,017	51,192	812,915	799,694	٠	•	1	'	1	1	•	1	2,404,708
Surplus/(Deficit)	(83,220)	20) (176,044)	185,816	(88,267)	(21,105)	(316,234)	97,071	•	1	1	1	1	•	ľ	ľ	(401,983)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		8.243			30.059	124.980										163 282
Transfare and cubeidiae . canital (monatary allocations)																
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies,																
Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Comoratons Higher Educational Institutions)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																1
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	(83,220)	(167,801)	185,816	(88,267)	8,954	(191,254)	97,071	ı	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	(238,701)
contributions																

Relevences

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation shucture

KZN252 Newcastie - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

KZN252 Newcastie - Supporting Table SA	Jour	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	T OSILION	Current Ye	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits Call deposits		37,335	29,785	47,407	10,951	44,303	44,303	44,303	24,025	25,323	32,690
Other current investments		57,000	20,100	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,020	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	37,335	29,785	47,407	10,951	44,303	44,303	44,303	24,025	25,323	32,690
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		395,097	940,224	1,471,555	1,152,024	1,367,207	1,367,207	1,367,207	1,523,274	1,605,531	1,692,230
Less: Provision for debt impairment			(487,598)	(797,715)	(846,864)	(886,687)	(886,687)	(886,687)	(1,059,365)		(1,176,866)
Total Consumer debtors	2	395,097	452,627	673,840	305,160	480,520	480,520	480,520	463,909	488,960	515,364
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		1/2	426,591	643,049	682,918	722,741	722,741	722,741	885,120	932,917	983,294
Contributions to the provision Bad debts written off	1	(A)	61,007	154,666	163,946	163,946	163,946	163,946	174,245	183,654	193,572
Balance at end of year		_	487,598	797,715	846,864	886,687	886,687	886,687	1,059,365	1,116,571	1,176,866
AS CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY			,	7.0.	******	,	,	*******	,,,,,,,,,,	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	74
Property, plant and equipment (PPE) PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		7,275,444	7,056,677	6,716,697	6,840,820	6,599,109	6,599,109	6,599,109	6,580,590	6,935,942	7,310,483
Leases recognised as PPE	3	1,2,0,111	7,000,017	-	-	-	=	-	-	-	=
Less: Accumulated depreciation				*	+	=	+	18	+	+	*
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	7,275,444	7,056,677	6,716,697	6,840,820	6,599,109	6,599,109	6,599,109	6,580,590	6,935,942	7,310,483
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		E	(4)	(全)	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		29,441	32,171	35	33,987	25,598	25,598	25,598	25,598	26,980	28,437
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		29,441	32,171	-	33,987	25,598	25,598	25,598	25,598	26,980	28,437
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	359,510	495,200	514,895	233,880	387,420	387,420	387,420	383,584	379,786	376,026
Other creditors Unspent conditional transfers		32,409	-		6,216	12,119	12,119	12,119	_	_	_
VAT		32,409) (C	-	12,110	-	12,110			-
Total Trade and other payables	2	391,919	495,200	514,895	240,096	399,539	399,539	399,539	383,584	379,786	376,026
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	458,528	447,450	431,733	373,941	390,397	390,397	390,397	348,739	367,571	387,420
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)					15	-	_	-	VE.	_	- 5
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		458,528	447,450	431,733	373,941	390,397	390,397	390,397	348,739	367,571	387,420
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	128,169	134,385	129,450	145,207	145,207	145,207	145,207	153,920	162,231
List other major provision items Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		26,815	31,218	31,217	31,529	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other	H.	120,076	31,210	31,217	31,323	>-		265	_	_	_
Total Provisions - non-current		146,890	159,386	165,602	160,980	145,207	145,207	145,207	145,207	153,920	162,231
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		- 2	7,130,923	7,056,677	7,302,994	6,868,649	6,868,649	6,868,649	6,569,838	6,924,609	7,493,413
GRAP adjustments		- 1	_		-	_			_	_	
Restated balance		-	7,130,923	7,056,677	7,302,994	6,868,649	6,868,649	6,868,649	6,569,838	6,924,609	7,493,413
Surplus/(Deficit)		(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
Appropriations to Reserves Transfers from Reserves		-	-	-	-					-	
Depreciation offsets		- 1	=	~	72				=	變	E
Other adjustments		-	253,062	444,084					:=:		-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(921,300)	7,041,625	7,187,827	7,001,443	6,569,838	6,569,838	6,569,838	6,341,043	6,500,255	7,054,517
Reserves		700	47 000	05 634	4 770	A COD	4 600	4 000	4.022	E 400	F 400
Housing Development Fund Capital replacement		709	17,883	25,631	1,779	4,698	4,698	4,698	4,933	5,199	5,480
Self-insurance		26,037	7,718	1,045	492	496	496	496	507	534	563
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	26,746	25,601	26,676	2,271	5,194	5,194	5,194	5,440	5,734	6,043
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(894,555)	7,067,226	7,214,503	7,003,715	6,575,032	6,575,032	6,575,032	6,346,483	6,505,989	7,060,560
Total capital expenditure includes expendi	ture o	on nationally s	significant pri	orities:							
Provision of basic services											

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Си	rrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
₹ thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
INANCIAL VIABILITY				278,682	378,407	539,933	466,191	377,866	377,866	424,978	440,180	464,189
BASIC BERVICES:ELECTRICITY				718,073	748,239	770,946	653,624	690,349	690,349	896,766	952,541	1,017,870
BASIC SERVICES:PUBLIC BAFETY				3,123	5,199	36,986	11,450	38,175	38,175	11,029	11,448	11,801
300D GOVERNANCE & PUBLIC CONSTULTATION				78,850	83,422	31,625	9,512	38,205	38,205	12,224	13,047	13,651
BASIC SERVICES: REFUSE				95,860	102,873	85,212	97,735	94,795	94,795	120,512	127,582	135,091
SPORT & RECREATION							698			689	730	774
BASIC SERVICES: SANITATION				164,477	229,117	206,948	195,177	117,146	117,146	211,819	222,312	235,076
BASIC SERVICES:WATER				307,990	203,209	113,091	296,549	177,146	177,146	258,121	265,366	280,742
BASIC SERVICES: ROADS							3,199	76,410	76,410	26,740	31,504	33,024
NSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION							180,728	388,530	388,530	15,602	13,312	14,063
BASIC SERVICES: OTHER COMMUNITY							9,018	2:	*	9,758	10,278	10,850
SPATIAL & ENVIROMENTAL PLANNING							11,575			14,486	14,561	14,641
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital	I transfers and contributions)		1	1,647,055	1,750,466	1,784,740	1,935,457	1,998,619	1,998,619	2,002,724	2,102,861	2,231,773

References

check op revenue balance – – 0 0 – – (173,189) (5,431)

^{1,} Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

^{2.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cı	urrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
₹ thousand			Rei	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
BASIC BERVICES:ELECTRICITY				1,300,141	600,912	640,010	699,073	689,077	689,077	796,726	839,749	885,098
3ASIC SERVICES:REFUSE				E	28,656	71,054	69,574	69,351	69,351	73,347	77,307	81,482
3ASIC SERVICES:ROAD				-	75,091	231,098	228,988	202,627	202,627	224,208	236,315	249,076
BASIC SERVICES:SANITATION				-	19,635	83,383	67,932	65,697	65,697	68,598	72,302	76,20€
3ASIC SERVICES:OTHER COMMUNITY				×	1,020	172,660	80,235	117,960	117,960	82,343	86,790	91,476
BASIC SERVICES:WATER				-	59,256	175,749	494,289	500,016	500,016	526,487	554,917	584,882
BASIC SERVICE - SPORTS AND RECREATION				88,666	991	63,180	69,518	13,000	13,000	82,882	87,358	92,07
FINANCIAL VIABILITY				141,948	677,714	481,162	187,579	188,387	188,387	168,129	177,208	186,777
300D GORVENANCE & 3UBLIC CONSULTATION				403,430	127,483	64,160	201,174	122,491	122,491	241,450	254,488	268,230
NSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION				568,737	498,273	17,941	41,412	91,116	91,116	38,023	40,077	42,24
OCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT				17,256	1,490	7,271	7,765	15,480	15,480	-	*	-
SPATIAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING				48,178	1,435	22,201	23,708	109,151	109,151	27,648	29,141	30,718
BASIC SERVICES: PUBLIC BAFETY				= =	870	67,805	65,761	113,077	113,077	74,868	76,994	82,412
liocations to other priorities												
otal Expenditure			1	2,568,355	2,092,826	2,097,674	2,237,008	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,66

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance 0 (0) (0) 1 (0) - 0

^{1.} Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		urrent Year 2018	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure
R thousand			Ker	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
ID24.1 ID25.2 ID26.1		A		154,013	180,833	93,768			*	-	3.	-
SD32.2 SD33.2 SD33.3		В		æ	4,750	71,004	<u></u>	500	-	3	9	2
GP6.1		С		Æ	120	=	-		-	in the second	=	12
IT1.1 IT3.1		D		42,978	3,500	3,700	: <u>*</u>	*	4	40	털	-
ED38.1		E		50,109	· * :	11,421	:-	-	-	-	-	: =
ED36.1		F		61,650	30,323	-	-	70	-	-	-	
BASIC SERVICES: WATER(BS 2)		н					61,000	51,612	51,612	30,938	-	-
BS3		3					17,500	10,000	10,000	20,000	ě	.=
BS4		J					10,650	21,650	21,650	950	2	(2
BASIC SERVICES: ROADS(BS 5)		к					85,232	95,441	95,441	130,766	2	=
ССЗ		L					10,500	700	700	2,000	-	-
CC6		М					-			750	-	-
CC7		N					19,69 <mark>4</mark>	36,412	36,412	18,985	5,431	-
INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT (ID 26)							<u>s</u> ,	5,000	5,000	E	,	\
FINANCIAL VIABILITY (FV4)		0					2.7	2	2	980	¥	~
INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT & TRANSFORMATION(IT8)		P					1,000	3,248	3,248	1,750	1,500	=
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	207,119	6,931	
Pataronnas				-001.00	,	,			_= 1,007		4,001	

^{1.} Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

^{2.} Goal code must be used on Table SA36

^{3.} Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

- - - -

		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Ye	ear 2018/19			Medium Term R enditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Ye +2 2021/2
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3.0%	3.5%	4.0%	3.4%	2,6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.9%	3,0%	3.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	6.6%	6.1%	6.6%	5.5%	4.3%	4.3%	4.3%	4.5%	4.6%	4.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital	3.000										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	1714.4%	1747.8%	1618.4%	16463.8%	7515.8%	7515.8%	7515.8%	6410.8%	6410.8%	6410.8%
Liquidity				4.5	4.0	4.0				4.0	
Current Ratio Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current	1.2	1.0 1.0	1.5 1.5	1.2	1.3 1.3	1.3 1.3	1.3	1.2	1.2 1.2	
Liquidity Ratio	liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	(
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		85.4%	90.2%	80.2%	86.4%	87.8%	87.8%	87.8%	92.9%	90.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		85.4%	90.2%	80.2%	83.8%	84.3%	84.3%	84.3%	86.4%	85,7%	82.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	27.2%	29.0%	44.6%	19.1%	31.3%	31.3%	31.3%	24.9%	25.0%	24.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Condition 11 more and	12 WORLD ON										
Creditors Management Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms										
Creditors to Cash and Investments	(within`MFMA' s 65(e))	806,6%	980.4%	903.0%	18492.5%	99361.0%	99361.0%	99361.0%	1183.4%	1068.6%	736.1%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	,				1						
Electrony distribution Economic (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (k?)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	ľ									
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	29.7%	28.3%	33.1%	30.4%	29.7%	29.7%	29.7%	29.5%	29.6%	29.4%
Remuneration	revenue) Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	30.8%	28.4%	34.5%	31.7%	31.1%	31.1%		30.9%	31.0%	30.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	5.2%	4.9%	7.5%	3.9%	4.7%	4.7%		5.9%	6.0%	5.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	revenue) FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.7%	30.7%	30.0%	32.2%	27.9%	27.9%	27.9%	26.8%	26.9%	26.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	50.9	19.1	30.5	56.5	56.5	56.5	40.3	36.3	35.0	37
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	39.4%	42.7%	59.3%	25.8%	43.3%	43.3%	43.3%	32.9%	33.1%	32.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	C

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

^{2.} Only include if services provided by the municipality

	į
62	
동	
윭	١
윤	
=	
ន	
22	
=	
ĕ	
8	
視	
ž	
.53	
ΙÓ	
2	
든	
10	
5	
ō	
Ë	
유	
ŏ	
ĕ	
d	
-=	
Ē	
므	ļ
ᅙ	
8	
-	ł
.00	
×	
Ø	
O,	
B SA9 Soc	
~	
÷	
쓚	
$\overline{}$	
0	
妄	
ㅎ	
ō.	
-	
Ñ	
윤	
ळ	
8	
- 5	
8	
N.	
52 Nev	
1252 Nev	
ZN252 Nev	
KZN252 Nev	

Particular Par	KZNZ3Z Newcastle - Supporting Lable SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	5	omic and demographic statistics and assump	guons									
1,12 1,12	Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/16	ANSINA	2017/18	2018/19		Term Revenue 8 Framework	. Expenditure
1, 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12		Ref.			`		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
1.1.12 1.1.12	Demographics												
1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	Population			332	328		380						399
Color Colo	Makes aned 5 - 14			8 8	8 8		3 8						9, 5,
1,12 1,12 1,12 1,12 1,13 1,14 1,15	Females aged 15 - 34			99	29		150						8 8
1,129 1,	Males aged 15 - 34			8	9		11						77
1.12	Unemployment			99	92		8						20
8.50		1, 12											
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	No income			19,947			8.524					8,524	8,524
1,289 1,984 1,984 1,784 1,74	R1 - R1 600			6,946			4,494					4,494	4,494
0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.0	R1 601 - R3 200			13,889			7,474					7,474	7,474
Company Comp	R3 201 - R6 400			9,925			18,709					18,709	18,709
1,229 1,22	K6 401 - K12 800 R12 801 - R25 600			8,288			17,534					17,534	17,534
1,500 1,50	R25 601 - R51 200			4 239			7.648					2,073	7,648
1,000 1,00	R52 201 - R102 400			1,759			7,861					7.861	7,861
1,200 1,20	R102 401 - R204 800			378			4,742					4,742	4,742
500 201 202	R204 801 - R409 600			82			1,306					1 306	1,306
An order for the control of the cont	R409 601 - R819 200			110			347					347	347
activistic EXOS To contribute description To c	002 8184 K				82		307					307	307
13 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
The first control of the fir	< R2 050 per household per month	53											Ī
Part	Insert description	2											
Part	louis o dismension mill												
Protection interchalage area	House income mode apprice [WW]						-						
The control of the	Number of people in municipal area						8			390		330	390
Floeseholds in municipal area Thouseholds in municipal area A	Number of households in municipal area									4 8		¥ &	57
or foursehold (F per month) 1 Increased (F per month) 2 Increased (F per month) 4 Increased (F per month) 5 Increased (F per month) 6 Increased (F per month) 6 Increased (F per month) 7 Increased (F per month) 7 Increased (F per month) 8 Increased (F per month) 9 Increased (F per	Number of poor households in municipal area						3 4			8		3 8	8 8
of foursacholds ded by municipality ded by municipality ded by provincial and givenifings or outsold (CPIX) recorded (C	Definition of poor household (R per month)											•	:
ded by municipality ded by municipality ded by produced ded by municipality ded by produced de	Harvatan abadesta	·											
and the transmitted of the state of the stat	Houselful statistics	,											
wided by manipality and by manipality and by manipality and by manipality and by private sector 5 by manipality and by private sector 6 by private sector 7 by private sector 7 by private sector 7 by private sector 6 by private sector 7 by private 8 by private sector 7 by	romai												
wided by minipality wided by minipality wided by minipality and differences so controlled by minipality betravity betravity for outlook (CPVX) betravity for outlook (CPVX) for outlook	Total number of households												
sided by provinces solved by provinces solved (CPIX) Extraoring Threshold increases growth (electricity) growth (water) growth (electricity) growth (water) and investment and	Dwellings provided by minicipality	4										1	
avided by photos sector unting dwellings becruiting the ellipse for outbod (CPLX) becruiting the ellipse investment intvestment i	Dwellings provided by province/s												
builing dweltings bit outlook (CPUX) becarrowing the control of the control outlook (CPUX) becarrowing the control outlook (CPUX) growth (walker) 7 7 7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	Owellings provided by private sector	ro											
for outlook (CPU), berrowing investment investment growth (electricity) growth (electricity) growth (animoses files & equipment ame investment for outlook	Tatsi new housing dwellings			IIP		7			-			-	1
for outlook (CPUX) - berowing - investment - investment - growth (electricity) - growth (electricity) - growth (electricity) - growth (anier)	- Incompanie	4											
berrowing investment investment investment growth (electricity) growth (electricity) ignouth (varier) investment amel investment amel investment tons tons	Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	,											
investment investment growth (weter) growth (weter) growth (weter) in growth (weter) in get a caulinated investment amel investment investment investment	Interest rate - borrowing												
In indepenses your (electricity) growth (electricity) growth (water) growth (water) growth (electricity) growth (Interest rate - investment												
growth (water) growth (water) growth (water) growth (water) growth (water) files & equipment files & e	Kemunarahon indreases												
Service they gas service they gas files & equipment ama investments tons	Consumption growth (water)												
service charges files & equipment amal investments from	Constitution Brown (water)												
Properly turise capacities capacities and the companies of the companies o	Collection rates	7											
Hend of Babilities & apulpment Interest - debtaril interest - debtaril interest - debtaril interest - Revolute from agency services	Property tax/service charges												
Interests — choxinal infractions. Interests — choxinal infractions. Revenue than agency sentines	Rental of tealines & equipment												
Revenue va management and a management a	Interest - define												
	Revenue from agency services												

_
\simeq
~
⋖
ನ
ices
- 2
Sel
ᇹ
- 22
.=
ပ
=
⋍
=
- ⊱-
6
=
0
70
>
6
Ę
Q
0
.2
#
_
~
0
=
- 50
**

Total minipinal conduce			2015/16	2016/17	8177102	3	Current Year 2018/19	on.	Framework	Framework	
	œ	Ref.	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
	-										
		Piped water inside dwelling	42,127	126,381	126,381	134,217	134,217	134,217	142,538	151,375	151,3
			29,508	95,724	95,724	101,659	101,659	101,659	107,962	114,655	114,655
	_	6 Using public tap (at least min,service level) 10 Other water supply (at least min service level)	7,22,7	1 725	1725	27,215	27,215	27,215	28,902	30,694	30,694
			79,421	249,456	249,456	264,922	264,922	264,922	281,347	298,791	298,791
		9 Using public tap (< min.service level)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	•
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	4,848	7,314	7,314	7,767	7,767	7,767	8,249	8,760	8,760
		No water supply Reinw Minimum Service I away sub-Intel	4 RAR	7.314	7 314	737.7	737.7	737.1	- B 240	1 8 760	0 760
		Total number of households	84,269	256,770	256,770	272,690	272.690	272.690	289,597	307,551	307,551
		Sanitation/sewera_e:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	51,888	160,164	160,164	170,094	170,094	170,094	180,640	191,840	191,840
	_	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1,704	5,112	5,112	5,429	5,429	5,429	2,766	6,123	6,123
		Pit foilet (ventilated)	12 681	36.783	36 783	39.064	39.064	10 DEA	44 485	44 058	44.0
		Other tollet provisions (> min.service level)	3.981	11.943	11.943	12.683	12.683	12 683	13.470	14.305	14,305
		Minimum Service Lavel and Above sub-fotal	70,254	214,002	214,002	227,270	227,270	227,270	241,361	256,325	256,325
		Bucket toilet	•	1	1	1	1	1	1	. '	
		Other tollet provisions (< min.service level)	14,015	25,870	25,870	27,474	27,474	27,474	29,177	30,986	30,986
		No toilet provisions	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
		Total months of homeland Service Level sub-total	14,015	25,870	078,65	21,474	27,474	27,474	29,177	30,986	30,986
		Energy:	687'40	710'607	710'607	100	14/1407	140	866,012	215,182	715'197
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	39,642	39,642	39,642	39,642	39,642	39,642	39,879	39,879	39,8
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	465	465	465
	_	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	40,344	40,344	40,3
		Electricity (< min.service level)	1	1	1	ł	1	'	1	ı	
		Citied control of min. service level)	1	ŧ	1	'	1	1	1	ı	1 3
		Below Minim Torrice I evel sub-Intel	,		'	1 1	' '	1	1	1	
		Total number of households	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	40,344	40,344	40.344
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	62,872	62,872	62,872	59,199	59,199	59,199	70,910	75,306	75,306
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	62,872	62,872	62,872	59,199	59,199	59,199	70,910	75,306	75,3
		Removed less frequently than once a week	1	1	1	ı	1	1	•	1	1
		Using communal retuse dump	1	I	1	ı	ı	•	1	1	
		Other rubbish disposal		19	1	. 1			' '	1	' '
		No rubbish disposal	1	t	1		1	1	'	1	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	ľ	1	-	1	1	1	1	ř	
		Total number of households	62,872	62,872	62,872	59,189	59,199	59,199	70,910	75,306	75,306
			2015/16	2016117	2047148	ď	Current Veer 2018/19		2019/20 Mediur	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure	& Expenditu
Municipal in-house services			0 000	100103	91//107	3	70107 1881 70101			Framework	
			Оптоотв	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year	Budget Yes
		Hei. Household service tartets (000)				Budget	Rudgel	Forecast		2020/24	+2.2021/2
		Water									
	_	Piped water inside dwelling	42,127	126,381	126,381	134,217	134,217	134,217	142,538	151,375	151,375
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	29.508	95,724	95.724	101,659	101,659	101,659	107,962	114,655	114,655
		Officer water county (at least min service level)	177')	20,626	25,626	27,215	27,275	c12,72	28,902	30,694	30,694
		Minimum Service I evel and Above sub-first	79 421	249 456	249 456	264 077	264 022	260,1 000 Mag	281 247	200 701	70R 704
		Using		POL!OLT	ont out	1	Tank'ing	EUT, UK.	10,100	101,004	,004
		10 Other water supply (< min.service level)	4,848	7,314	7.314	7,787	7,767	7,767	8,249	8,760	8,760
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-fotal	4,848	7,314	7,314	7,787	7,767	7,767	8,249	8,760	8,760
		Senitation/sewerate:	807'b6	011/007	07) gc7	272,690	272,590	272,690	788,597	307,351	307,5
		Flish toilet (connected to sewerage)	S1 RRR	160 16d	160 164	170.094	170.004	170.094	180 640	401 840	401 640
		Flush tollet (with septic tank)	1,704	5,112	5,112	5,429	5,429	5,429	5,786	6.123	6.123
		Chemical toilet	. '	ı	(0)	1	1	1	1	1	ŝ
		Pri toilet (ventilated)	12,681	36,783	36,783	39,064	39,054	39,064	41,485	44,058	44,058
		Uner totel provisions (> man.service level)	3,981	11,943	11,943	12.683	12,683	12,683		14,305	14,305
		Numitation Service Level and Above sub-total	/0.254	214 002	CUU PIC	227 270	227 270	227 270		300 336	030

Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	14,015	25,870	25,870	27,474	27,474	27,474	29.177	30,986	30,986
No bollet provisions									
Bslow Minimum Service Level sub-tatal	14,015	25,870	25,870	27,474	27,474	27,474	29,177	30,986	30,986
fotal number of households	84,269	239,872	239,872	254,744	254,744	254,744	270,538	287,312	287,312
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	39,642	39,642	39.642	39,642	39.642	39.642	39,879	39.879	39.879
Electricity - prepaid (min.service fevel)	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	2,233	465	465	465
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	40.344	40.344	40.344
Electricity (< min.service level)			Ī	i		Ī	Ī	i	
Electricity - prepaid (< min. sarvice level)									
Other energy sources						Ī			
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1	1	1	ŀ	•	,	1	•
Total number of households	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	41,875	40,344	40,344	40,344
Refuse:				i		Ī			
Removed at least once a week	52,072	62,872	62,872	50,199	59,199	40,199	70,910	75,306	75,306
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	62,872	62,872	42,872	59,199	59,199	59,199	70,910	75,306	75,306
Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump					and a				
Using own refuse dump					-				
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	lit		,		ŀ	ŀ		•
Total number of households	62.872	62.872	62.873	59 100	59 400	59 100	70 940	75.306	75.306

Minicinal orithe condess			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Ö	Current Year 2018/19	61	2019/20 Mediur	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
manicipal alluly selvices	S.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year	Budget Year
Name of ministral andity		Household service targets (000)									
Ania alinaka a	∞ :	Pipod walter inside dwelling Pipod walter inside yand (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min service level)									
	2	Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	1	1	ľ	1	ı	1	1	1	ľ
	e 5	Using public tap (< min.service lavel) Other water supply (< min.service lavel)									
		No water supply Relow Minimum Service Level sub-trial		1	ľ	ľ	1				
		Total number of households	r	1	'	1	1	1	1	1	1
Name of municipal entity		Suntiation/Serverarge; Flush toder (connected to serverage) Flush toder (with septic bank) Chemical boilet									
		Pit todat (ventitated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Rucket India	1	ı	1	1	1	'	1	1	1
		Other tailet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions									
		Defow Maintmum Service Level sun-total Total number of households	1 4	1 1	1 1	1 1	1)	1 1	1 1	t 1	, ,
Name of municipal entity		Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Manimum Service Level and Above sub-fotal	1	1	ļ	1	1	1		1	'
		Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources Refore Marketim Sentine I and oth-total									
		mber	(1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1		1 1	1 1	1 1
Name of municipal entity		Refuse: Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	•	1	1	,	1	1	1	1	t
		Vanctived use any experiency prain orde a wiese. Using own refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other unbeling disposal No rubhin disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	1 1	' '
	L		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	6	Current Year 2018/19	19	2019/20 Mediu	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure	& Expenditure
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'										ramework	
	Ref	_	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Names of service providers	_	Household service targets (000)									
	8 2 8 5	Pland water inside dwelling Pland water inside yard (but not'n dwelling) Pland water bridde yard (but not'n dwelling) Using public trey for lakes art marent's elved) Other waters supply (by tesser min sention is even) Minimum Sention Level and Albove sub-total Using public tesp (r. min service level) Other waters surply (c. min service level) Other waters surply (c. min service level)									
		No water supply Robus Minimum Sandow Lavel cuth Intel		1							
Names of service providers		Total number of households Santisticals awars are	1	1	l	1	1	1	1	1	•
		Tension of the control of the contro									
		Outer total provisority / min.service averal Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet	1	1	1	1	1	1	3	t	ı
	_	Other tollet provisions (< min.service level)									

Names of service providers	Total number of Penuseholds.	1	1	1	ľ					
							1	1		•
	Energy.		1			,				'
	Electricity (at least min. service leve)) Electricity - prepaid (min. service leve))									
	Minnum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min. service level)	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	'
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other enerry sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1	1	1	ı	1	1	1	1	'
Names of service providers	l odal number or nousenoids Refuse;	1	,	'	1	ı	1	ı		'
	Removed at least once a week									
	Removed less frequently than once a week	'	'	1	'	'	1	1	1	1
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own reruse dump Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	•	1	1	1	1	ı	,	1	1
	lotal number of households	'	'	'	1	'	1	'	'	1
								T TO TO THE T		
Detail of Free Resic Services (FRS) provided		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	ថ	Current Year 2018/19	<u>6</u>	ZUTS/ZU Medium	ZUIS/ZU Medium remi kevenue & Expenditure Framework	e expenditure
							:			
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Electricity Ref. [2	Location of households for each type of FBS									
	Formal sattlements - (50 kwh per indigent household									
List type of FBS service	per month Rands)		37,295,772	3,098,187		7,000,000	2,000,000	7,006,000	7,378,000	7,776,412
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	5,213	5,213	2,500	19,100	8,000	8,000	000'6		
	Informal settlements (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
- 4	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Atumber of HH passioner this tree of FRS									
	reasings of minimizations by the control of the con									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	1	1	1	'	'	'	1	1	1
Nef.	Location of nouseholds for each lyre of FBS Formel cofflements - (6 kilolites ner Indicant household									
List type of FBS service	per month (Rands)		49,059,647	21,160,965	15,249,029	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000	7,378,000	7,776,412
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	14,653	14,653			8,000	8,000	9,000		
	Informal settlements (Rands)									
	Number of the receiving this type of PBS									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (Rands)									
	Number of this receiving this type of LBS									
Sankation	Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements Location of households for each tyme of FBS	1	'		1	1	-	'	1	1
*100.1									ĺ	
List type of FBS service	households)		22,780,163	22 269 050	21.583.706	10 000 000	10.000.000	10.000.000	10.540.000	11 109 160
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS					8,000	8.000	000'6		
	Informal settlements (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Alumbar of Ltd receiving this form of EDC									
	I fring in informal backward rental arresement (Bande)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	1	ŧ	1	1	1	-	-	1	'

Refuse Removal	Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS									
	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent		Ī		Ī	Ī	Ī			
List type of FBS service	households)		26,585,338	30,440,907	30,440,907	13,450,000	13,450,000	13,450,000	14,176,300	14,941,820
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	28,671,589	28,671,589	20,500	19,130	8,000	8,000	000'6		
	Informal sattlements (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Other (Rands)									
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	,	-	1		1	1	1	1	1

Retinances

1. Monthly household snoome threshold. Should include all sources of snoome.

2. Show the powerty analysis the muscipality uses to determine this indigenits policy and the provision of services

3. Include that of all housing usus within the municipality.

4. Number of subsidiated devellings to be constructed by the municipality.

6. Insert actual or administed wherefines the source of the source of the municipality of the state devellings constructed by the municipality.

7. Insert actual or estimated % confection rate essumed as a basis for budget calculations.

8. Stand distance > 200m from devellings

9. Stand distance > 200m from devellings

10. Bovelhole, garing rate-water tank etc.

11. Maist agree in full animater of the sesume an everage 4 poeton household. State SM - Censes 2011 Obesibonnaire

12. Household incrine chapture of sussessing an everage 4 poeton household. State SM - Censes 2011 Obesibonnaire

13. Based on haltonial povertly line of PST 5 per capita por north (2002 prices), ensuming an everage household size of 4 persons

KZN252 Newcastle Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	To de	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		Current Year 2018/19	ar 2018/19		2019/20 Mediur	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
	section	i i	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	-	44,573	50,508	57,019	1,265	390	390	390	32,414	35,541	51,085
Cash +investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	7	(7,437)	(24,482)	82,668	15,901	41,996	41,996	41,996	34,953	60,695	89,217
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	m	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(921,300)	(342,360)	(312,934)	(301,551)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(298,811)	(228,795)		(438,895)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	ιΩ	N.A.	(1.5%)	(3.1%)	1.3%	(4.4%)	(90.9)	(90.9)	7.7%		0.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	9	83.2%	88.4%	81.1%	82.0%	83.2%	83.2%	83.2%	86.3%	85.6%	82.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	48.1%	8.5%	11.3%	12.6%	12.4%	12.4%	12.4%	11.6%	11.6%	11.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	80	100.5%	100.0%	86.3%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%0.0
Вотгоwing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	đ	%0.0	%0.0	0.0%	%0.0	%0.0	0.0%	0.0%	%0.0	0.0%	%0.0
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								%0:0	%0.0	%0:0
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	F	N.A.	12.9%	43.1%	(53.3%)	70.7%	0.0%	%0.0	(13.6%)	5.4%	5.4%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	%0.0	%0.0	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	5	1.2%	1.2%	1.8%	1.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	4	55.1%	22.0%	31.5%	28.2%	25.9%	25.9%	%0.0	10.3%	0.0%	0.0%

Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not evailable for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not evailable for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2000/04 revenue not evailable for high capacity numicipalities and fater for other capacity classifications)

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - Eunctioning assets revenue prodection 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection

Supporting indicators					1

Supporting indicators											
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		4.5%	2.9%	7.3%	1.6%	%0.0	0.0%	13.7%	2.0%	6.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a		8.2%	8.9%	16.9%	(4.4%)	%0.0	%0.0	10.9%	5.4%	5.4%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		5.8%	(3.8%)	5.7%	(0.5%)	%0.0	%0.0	18.8%	4.6%	%0.9
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		(6.4%)	15.4%	3.4%	5.1%	%0.0	%0.0	9.4%	5.4%	8.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		4.8%	13.4%	5.2%	12.1%	%0.0	%0.0	3.4%	5.4%	9.8%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		4.1%	14.6%	(4.2%)	26.4%	%0.0	%0.0	3.2%	5.4%	5.4%
% incr in	18(1)a		%0.0	%0.0	%0:0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	1,129,465	1,180,559	1,215,334	1,304,335	1,324,740	1,324,740	1,324,740	1,506,252	1,581,305	1,681,989
Service charges		1,129,465	1,180,559	1,215,334	1,304,335	1,324,740	1,324,740	1,324,740	1,506,252	1,581,305	1,681,989
Property rates		214,714	232,286	252,934	295,785	282,785	282,785	282,785	313,499	330,427	348,271
Service charges - electricity revenue		638,731	675,673	649,843	886,768	683,349	683,349	683,349	811,903	849,462	900,431
Service charges - water revenue		144,962	135,672	156,568	161,896	170,146	170,146	170,146	186,097	196,146	211,836
Service charges - sanitation revenue	_	76,454	80'083	90,849	95,532	107,116	107,116	107,116	110,794	116,777	128,181

54,603 56,836 65,141 - - - 7,918 7,278 7,815 176,570 23,094 21,412 970,238 1,077,202 1,048,423 1,166,286 1,218,138 1,255,706 145,704 58,064 218,228 487,502 527,822 524,208 308,750 219,406 179,893 170,185 48,356 56,746	6.0% 6.0% 6.0% 4.3% 3.9% 4.6%	58,064	1,647,055 1,750,466 1,626,259 2,568,355 2,092,826 2,097,874 (921,300) (342,360) (471,416)	6.3% (7.1%) 8.2% 8.9% 5.8% (3.8%) 4.5% 2.9%	(18.5%) 0.2% 1.3% 8.7% 8.8% (19.8%)
65,141 64,354 7,815 8,642 21,412 38,842 018,423 1,131,071 225,706 1,379,947 524,208 551,470 179,883 205,576 56,746 58,000	80.0% 5.0%	l L	1,526,259 1,768,722 2,097,674 2,237,008 (471,416) (458,286)	8.8% 16.9% 5.7% 7.3%	6.6% (0.3%) 18.6%
81,345 - 8,171 71,245 1,153,328 1,385,651 (147,450) 606,728 224,064 58,000	6.0% 5.0%	160,737	1,845,800 2,297,430 (451,630)	4.4% (4.4%) (0.5%) 1.6%	2.7% 2.1% (3.1%)
81,345 8,171 71,246 1,153,288 1,1163,288 1,185,601 (147,450) (147,450) (147,450) 224,064 25,000	6.0% 6.0% 5.0% 5.0%		1,845,800 1,8 2,297,430 2,21 (451,630) (44	%0.0 %0.0 %0.0 %0.0 %0.0 %0.0 %0.0 %0.0	%0.0 %0.0 %0.0 %0.0 %0.0
81,345 83,960 -	တ်		1,845,800 2,000 2,297,430 2,400 (451,630) (40°	% 8.5% % 10.9% % 18.8% % 13.7%	% 4.7% 7.8% % 15.6%
83,960 88,493 8,661 9,129 33,930 1,500 360,974 1,405,627 564,634 1,642,840 160,737 26,946 604,907 458,735 207,119 6,931	%60 9 %60 9		2,002,724 2,102,861 2,404,708 2,532,646 (401,983) (429,785) 32,414	5.0% 5.4% 4.6% 5.0%	5.3% 5.4%
93,272 - 9,622 - 1,448,181 1,746,847 28,401 477,846	6.0% 5.4%		2,231,773 2,670,668 (438,895)	6.1% 5.4% 6.0% 6.4%	5.4% 5.4% 5.4%

Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration) Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration) Dout of the Councillor (Remuneration)	è	-	362631.9744	361001.7883		į		410639.7771		
KGM % OF PPE	1.2%	1.2%	1.8%	1.0%	1.3%	1.3%		1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
Asset Kenewa and Kem as a % of PPE	10.0%	2.0%	3.0%	2.0%	3.0%	3.0%		2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Dent impaintent 70 of 10tal billable reveniue	46.1%	8.0%	11.3%	12.6%	12.4%	12.4%	12.4%	11.6%	11.6%	11.5%
Capital Revenue	100 035	22 004	24.24.0	0000	24 045	24.045	25	00000	4 700	
Borrowing (R'000)	76.535		714,12	040	11,243	71,245	7,245	33,830	006,1	'
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	132,181	196.312	158.481	166.736	152.819	152.819	152.819	173.189	5.431	1 1
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	56.7%	2	9	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	%0.0
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	43.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	%0.0	%0:0	0.0%	0.0%	%0.0	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	42.8%	89.5%	88.1%	81.1%	68.2%	68.2%	68.2%	83.6%	78.4%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure										
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	308,750	219,406	179,893	205,576	224,064	224,064	224,064	207,119	6.931	1
Asset Renewal	170,185		82,490	75,500	101,461	101,461	101,461	42.361	. '	ı
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	55.1%	22.0%	45.9%	36.7%	45.3%	45.3%	45.3%	20.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash										
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	83.2%	88.4%	81.1%	82.0%	83.2%	83.2%	83.2%	86.3%	85.6%	82.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio	Ĭ	0 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing										
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0		
Capital Charges to Operating	3.0%	3.5%	4.0%	3.4%	7.6%	2.6%	2.6%	2.9%	3.0%	3.1%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	%0'0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	%0.0	0.0%	0.0%	%0.0
Reserves										
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7,437)	(24,482)	82,668	15,901	41,996	41,996	41,996	34,953	90,695	89,217
Free Services Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	0.0%	44.2%	24.2%	20.8%	11.0%	11.0%		10.0%	%8.6	%9.6
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue forch onerational transfered	200	Š	ě	Š		Š		į	į	
(מערו סרסומחסופו תמופופופי)	U.U%	1.8%	2.4%	1.6%	2.0%	2.0%		1.8%	1.8%	1.8%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance Total Operating Revenue	1,647,055			1,768,722	1,845,800	1,845,800	1,845,800	2,002,724	2,102,861	2,231,773
Total Operating Expenditure	2,568,355			2,237,008	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,297,430	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(921,300)	_	-	(468,286)	(451,630)	(451,630)	(451,630)	(401,983)	(429,785)	(438,895)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	(7,437)		82,668	15,901	41,996	41,996	41,996	34,953	60,695	89,217
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15 0	0	+	Н	1	₩	T	1	1	1
MIKET FUNDED * / Unfunded *	<u>2</u>	×	>	>	>	>	>	>	>	>

References 15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	D. 1	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	C	urrent Year 2018	/19	ZU I SIZU MEDIU	m Term Revenu Framework	e or expenditate
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
/aluation:	1									
Date of valuation:		7/1/2015	7/1/2016	7/1/2017	7/1/2018	7/1/2019	7/2/2019	7/1/2019		
Financial year valuation used		2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2019/2020		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	l No	No	No	ì	
	3	6	6	6	6	6	6	,		
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	11	11	11	11	11	11	7	ı	
No. of data collectors (FTE)	_			- 1	4	4	4	'		
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	4	4	4			,			
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	3	3	3	. 3	3	3	4	Į	
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4							1		
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	1	
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		1 July 2016	1 July 2017	1 July 2018	1 July 2019	1 July 2019	1 July 2019	1 July 2019		
No. of properties	5	57,724	58,170	58,170	58,170	58,170	58,170	58,251		
No. of sectional title values	5	2,563	2,892	2,892	2,892	2,892	2,892	2,946		
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-,	2	2	2	2	2			
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	l 1	l 1	1	1 to be produce	1 ed during 2019/20)20 financial vea
		372	524	524	524	524	524	See note above	_]
No. of valuation roll amendments							2			
No. of objections by rate payers		10	2	2	2	2	4		to be produced du	-
No. of appeals by rate payers			1	1]	1 1]		e still open - 24 F	eb - 12 April 201
No. of successful objections	8	4	1	1	1	1	1		see note above	
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	2	1	1	1	1	1	I .	see note above	
Supplementary valuation		990,309,900	834,273,000	834,273,002	834,273,002	834,273,002	834,273,002	Not available -	see note above	
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	2 097 560 000	2113204001	2113204004	2113204005	2113204006	2113204007	2,446		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		374 980 000	0	0	0	0	0		1	
Valuation reductions:									1	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)								15024000		
								1002.000		
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)								200402000		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)								390123000		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)								64090000		
Fotal valuation reductions:		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	_
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5							not separately v	alued	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5							not separately v		
	5							30415569000	alded	
Total market value (Rm)	3							30413303000		
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)								Yes		
, , ,	-									
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5							Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)								No		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)								No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								yes		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)								Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)								l.		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
otal rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
					1					

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- 2. To give effect to rates policy
- 3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- 4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
- 5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- 6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- 7. Included in rate revenue budget
- 8. In favour of the rate-payer

year)
(current
category
rates by
Property
able SA12a
Supporting T
2 Newcastle -
KZN252

MAINEAS INGRAGANG - SUPPOINTING TABLE STATES TOPETLY THESE BY CALGODY (CUTTETTY PART)		Real	Indust	Rus &	Farm prons. State-owned Munimps	State-owmed	Muni props	Public	Private	Forms! &	Comm Land	State frust	Sartion	Drotact	Mattonal	Duhlin	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.				service infra. owned towns	wmed towns				8(2)(n) (note	Areas	Monumbs	benefit	Props.
Curront Voor 2008190										Settle.			£			organs.	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		45,750	233	586	826			759			819			12		o	
No. of sectional title property values		2,675	22														
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		131															
No. of valuation roll amendments		199	9	38	19			63			13					es	
No. of objections by rate-payers	S	W not finalised	- objection per	SV not finalised - objection period 15 April - 17 May 2019	May 2019												
No. of appeals by rate-payers	_	lot available - o	bjection period	Not available - objection period 25 Feb - 12 April 2019	ril 2019												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		lot available - o	bjection period	Not available - objection period 25 Feb - 12 April 2019	ril 2019												
No. of successful objections	2	Not available - see note above	ее поте ароуе														
No. of successful objections > 10%	_	Not available - see note above	see note above														
Years eince last valuation (ealart)		ų															
February of substitution (agency)		o (
Mothed of antication conditional		6															
Metrico of valuation used (select)		Market															
Base of valuation (select)	_	Land & impr.								1							
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	o	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		8															
Flet rate used? (Y/N)																	
is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)	_							2,202									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)														15			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		3,832															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		390															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	9	12,224	1,390	4,352	1,363	1.644		245			8			15		64	2
Total land value (Rm)	-	not separately valued		not separately valued		heutev vehender	- pertec	heritan valued		not senarately valued		not senerately valued		not congrately valued		beildey vielterens fon	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	_	not separately valued	alued	not separately valued		not separately valued	alued	not separately valued		not separately valued		not separately valued		not separately valued		not separately valued	alued
Total market value (Rm)	9	17,084	1,393	5,181	1,364	1,656		2,446			96	•		15		25	2
Rating:																	
Average rate	က	0.011860	0.029650	0.029650	0.002640	0.029650		0.002640			0.002640					0.002640	0.029650
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special raung areas (K'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		239,762		827,536													
Pobleton available of the Pools		020.00															
Phase in reductions/discounts (P.000)		16 803	2 064	1 670	830	12 26.6		2 201 708									
Total rebates exempts reducting discs (R'000)		200101	10013	2001	2	15,500		4,441,130								Ī	
References																	

Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 Include value of additional reductions is 'theo' value greeter than MPRA minimum.
 Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum.
 Include arrears collections.
 In ferour of the rate-payer.
 Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

et year)
budget
egony (i
by cal
rates
Property
Table SA12b I
le - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budge
KZN252 Newcastle - §
KZN252

remeda wewcasue - supporting table setto rioperty fales by category (budget year)		polity lates	by categor	y (budget y	year,			District	Dark seeks	0 10 11	7	1					
Description	Ref	Tega.	1800	Сошт.	raill props	Dallacowilled		service infra. owned towns	wned towns				8(2)(n) (note	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
										Settle.			1)			organs.	
Budget Year 2019/20 Valuation																	
No. of properties	Ī	46,553	286	1,067	784	144		312			190	7.0		12		1	4
No. of sectional title property values		2,751	75			8								Ų.		61	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary variations Supplementary valuation (Rm)		not available to	I to be produced during course of year not available to be produced in new fina	To be produced during course of year not available to be produced in new financial year.	year												
No. of valuation roll amendments		not availabe - t	be produced i	not availabe - to be produced in new financial year	year												
No. of objections by rate-payers		not available -	abjection period	d still open from	not available - objection period still open from 25 Feb - 12 April 2019	1 2019											
No. of appeals by rate-payers		not available u	not available until objections finalised	nalised													
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		not available u	not available until objections finalised														
No. of successful objections	up 1	not available -	not available - objection period still open	still open from	from 25 Feb - 12 April 2019	1 2019											
No. of successful objections > 10%	co	not available -	objection period	still open from	not available - objection period still open from 25 Feb - 12 April 2019	il 2019											
Estimated no. of properties not valued		4															
Years since last valuation (select)		'n															
Frequency of valuation (select)		2															
Method of valuation used (select)		Market															
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.															
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		497	**	H	4	e		in									
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		N															
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		2															
le halance rated by aniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions making infrareds returns (Ores)		OCCUPANT	tradition 130 ha cultura letter 00090 babbo	Cl uddhardaha	1	1				ĺ							
Valuation reducing prints are a control (1911)		- 0000710117	Cotal value of F	ol - willout pire	pirasing outpercentage	afi											
Valuation reductions—minoral rights (Rm)									To Co								
Voluntion poductions D45 000 throught (Dm)																	
Valuation reductions-R13,000 unrestroid (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		390															
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	7																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	9	12,224	1,390	4,352	1,363	1,644		245			8			15		84	2
Total land value (Rm)		not separately valued		not separately valued	panjax	not separately valued		not separately valued		not separately valued		not separately valued		not separately valued		not separately valued	
Total value of improvements (Rm)	_	not separately valued	panja	not separately valued	valued	not separately valued	Ī	not separately valued	Ī	not separately valued		not separately valued	Ī	not separately valued		not separately valued	panla
Total market value (Rm)	9	17,084	1,393	5,181	1,364	1,656	•	2,446			94			15		3	2
Racing																	
Average rate	e	0.011860	0.029650	0.029850	0.002640	0.029650		0.002640			0.002640					0.002640	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special raung areas (K'000)	-																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		239,762		827,536													
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		44,270	1000	4 670		70000		0004									
Total rehates exemptes reducting (K 000)		10,685	406,2	8/0'1	830	12,200		867,102,2									
/accord consideration of the state of the st																	
References																	

- References
 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communual Property Associations
 2. Include value of additional reductions is free value greater than MPRA minimum.
 3. Average rate cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum.

 - 4. Include arreas collections 5. In fevour of the rate-payer 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZNZ52 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category	3a 5er	WICE LATITS BY GATEGOLY							
Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2015/18	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Mediu	2019/20 Medlum Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	e Framework
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	-								
Residential properties			2600.0	0,0103	0.0525	155,545,601.99	144,982,553,4000	144,982,553,4000	144,982,553,4000
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0429	0.0459	0.0459		•	100	
Formal/informat settlements			1		90000	4 .	•	7	
Farm properties - used			0,000	0.0024	0.0020	3 308 185 8100	2 500 043 600	2 KOB 042 GEO	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
Farm properties - not used			7000	7	0.0314	On one inchin	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0,000,010,000,0	3,388,013,000 5
Industrial properties			0.0256	0.0274	0.0314	1,410,458.4900	41,221,772.3500	41,221,772,3500	41,221,772,3500
Business and commercial properties			0.0256	0.0274	0.0026	v	ist	0	•
Communal land - residential			0.0021	0.0023	0.0026		248,492.6400	248,492.6400	248,492,6400
Communal land - small holdings			0.0021	0.0023					
Communal land - farm property						(1)	(2)	*	•
Communal land - business and commercial						SD	th.	*	
Communal land - other								9	
State-owned properties						3,569,711.2900	4,873,506.7500	4 873,506.7500	4,873,506.7500
Municipal properties							d)	*	•
Public service infrastructure			0.0015	0.0023	0.0025	3.879.842.9300	645.843.2600	645.843.2600	645.843.2600
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner						-			
State frust land							: 18	•	
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Controlled organization of the controlled								•	
Metional measurements						×	* :	8	
National information properties								¥	2
Exemptions reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshhold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate					P				
Indigent rebate or exemption					100 percent	100 percent			
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption					25 percent	25 percent			
Temporary relief rebate or exemption					1/4	4			
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	7								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			88	41	4	47	99	83	99
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			190	204	218	234	248	263	278
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)						+1			
Water usage - life line tariff		step tariff				: (*)			74:
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0-12 KI	o	O	10	#	=	12	13
Water usage - Block 2 (o/kl)		1320 kl	6	6	9	11	1	12	13
Water usage - Block 3 (c/ki)		21-40 kl	10	9	Ŧ	12	13	13	14
Water usage - Block 4 (o/kl)		41-60 kl	01	10	#	12	13	13	14
Other	2	>60 kl	#	=	12	13	14	15	16
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			183	196	209	225	225	9.8	250
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			8 8	3 39	3 E	113	189	780	767
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k/)			76	8 8	282	83	8	8	190
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fil in structure)	2	5	5	3	6	200	
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				6 (0			
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)				(0)			

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	(fill in structure)	-	Ì		7			
Other	2	0	m	4	7	1	1	1
Electricity tariffs Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		174	190	194	210	239	253	268
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		159	174	178	192	218	231	242
FBE	(how is this largeted?)	230	238	243	262	292	309	328
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)	-	-	-	q:w	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)	4	-	-	77.	-	2	- 23
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		000		3	4 1	•	**	
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)				100	•	•		2 8
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	500	-	-	2
Meter - 18T Block 3 (c/kwt)	(fill in thresholds)	-	F	-	Ψ-	-	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	0	0	-	-	77
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kw/n)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	*-	-	-	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-		-	•	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(fill in thresholds)				(4)			
Other	2							
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixed fee		107	114	123	131	139	148	156
80l bin - once a week								
250l bin - once a week								
Deferences								

References
1. If properfiles are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide defailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

	2					Current Year	2019/20 Medius	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	& Expenditure
Description	18	structure where appropriate	9L/CL07	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2020/21 2021/22
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
(insert lines as apparable)		New business development	/5 to 50 %		/5 to 50 %		75 to	7510	75 to
			25 percent	25 percent	25 percent	10 percent	10 percent	10 percent	10 percent
Water tariffs									
Insert blocks as applicable]		Commercial/Industrial	O				#	12	13
		Special Arrangement Basic charge/fixed fee	e 66 6	3	E 44 c	4 47	50 50	4 83 4	6
		Outro politicale	3				97	607	
Waste water tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]		Commercial per kl of water	183	196	196	4	4.	4	an e
		industria per ki of water used	0		m		4	4	
Electricity tariffs									
Scale 3 - kWh		E035	W.		4		1	2	
Basic Improved		E 204	\$ \$	496	202	546	621	658	869
Scale 4 - kWh		E 030	* -		-		20		
kVA		ENAC (High)	88		86		121		136
KVA		E 034 - NDC (Actual)	102	111	113	122	139		
Basic Improved		E 105	975		1,087		1,336	1,416	
Scale 5 - kWh		E 030	1		¥ -		013		
KVA		ENAC (High)	82	8	91		112		
KVA		E 034 - NDC (Actual)	92		103				
Basic Improved		E 106	1,915	2,095	2,134	2,305	2	2	2
Vacant		E 204	452	495	504	244	619	RA7	305

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Med	ium Term Rever	nue & Expenditur	e Framework
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year 4 2021/22
Rand/cent	-							% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income	1			- 1							
Range'				1				l i			
Rates and services charges:		EE4 40	590.24	631.34	677.01	677.01	677.01		642.42	680.97	721.8
Property rates		551.43						40.004			
Electricity: Basic levy		174.12	190.49	194.07	209.60	209.60	209.60	13.8%	238.52	252.83	268.0
Electricity: Consumption		1,068.48	1,151.10	1,172.74	1,266.58	1,266.58	1,266.58	13.8%	1,441.38	1,527.86	1,619.5
Water. Basic levy		38.52	41.22	44.11	47.28	47.28	47.28	6.0%	50.12	53.13	56.3
Water: Consumption		267.50	286.20	306.20	328.44	328.44	328.44	6.0%	348.14	369.03	391.1
Sanitation		182.97	195.78	209.48	224.57	224.57	224.57	-	224.57	238.04	252.3
Refuse removal		107.00	114.49	122.50	131.32	131.32	131.32	6.0%	139.20	147.55	156.4
Other											
sub-total	1	2,390.02	2,569.52	2,680.44	2,884.80	2,884.80	2,884.80	6.9%	3,084.35	3,269.41	3,465.5
VAT on Services		257.40	277.10	286.87	331.17	331.17	331.17		366.29	388.27	411.5
Total large household bill:		2,647.42	2,846.62	2,967.31	3,215.97	3,215.97	3,215.97	7.3%	3,450.64	3,657.68	3,877.1
% increase/-decrease			7.5%	4.2%	8.4%	-	-		7.3%	6.0%	6.0%
	2										
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'				- 1							
Rates and services charges:				- 1							
Property rates		390.43	417.91	447.01	479.19	479.19	479.19		444.75	471.44	499.7
Electricity: Basic levy		174.12	190.49	194.07	208.04	208.04	208.04	13.8%	238.52	252.83	268.0
Electricity: Consumption		502.16	544.50	554.74	599.12	599.12	599.12	13.8%	681.81	722.72	766.0
Water: Basic levy		38.52	41.22	44.11	47.29	47.29	47.29	6.0%	50.12	53.13	56.3
Water: Consumption		219.13	234.70	251.10	269.18	269.18	269.18	6.0%	285.54	302.67	320.8
Sanitation		182.97	195.78	209.48	224.56	224.56	224.56	-	224.57	238.04	252.3
Refuse removal		107.00	114.49	122.50	131.32	131.32	131.32	6.0%	139.20	147.55	156.4
Other											
sub-total		1,614.33	1,739.09	1,823.01	1,958.71	1,958.71	1,958.71	5.4%	2,064.51	2,188.38	2,319.6
VAT on Services										-	
Total small household bill:		1,614.33	1,739.09	1,823.01	1,958.71	1,958.71	1,958.71	5.4%	2,064.51	2,188.38	2,319.6
% increase/-decrease			7.7%	4.8%	7.4%	-	-		5.4%	6.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3			^ ^^	0.51	1.00					
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		(2)	===	447.01	479.19	479.19	479.19	121	479.19	505.07	532.3
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	194.07	208.04	208.04	208.04	13.1%	235.23	247.94	261.3
Electricity: Consumption		300.00	324.00	330.09	599.12	599.12	599.12	13.1%	405.69	430.03	455.8
Water: Basic levy		-		44.11	47.29	47.29	47.29	6.0%	50.12	52.83	55.6
·		69.48	73.28	137.20	269.18	269.18	269.18	6.0%			
Water: Consumption Sanitation		68.48		209.48	224.56	224.56	224.56	0.0%	156.10	165.47	175.3
		570	100					0.004	224.56	236.69	249.4
Refuse removal		-	120	122.50	131.32	131.32	131.32	6.0%	139.20	146.72	154.6
Other		222.15		4 101 10	4.000.00	4.000.00	4 050 51	440 7011	4 000 10	4 = 4.0.	
sub-total		368.48	397.28	1,484.46	1,958.71	1,958.71	1,958.71	(13.7%)	1,690.10	1,784.74	1,884.69
VAT on Services		51.59	55.62	65.42	75.57	75.57	75.57		84.27	89.32	94.6
Tōtal small household bill:		420.07	452.90	1,549.88	2,034.27	2,034.27	2,034.27	(12.8%)	1,774.37	1,874.06	1,979.3
% increase/-decrease			7.8%	242.2%	31.3%	-	-	1	(12.8%)	5.6%	5.6%

References

i. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

^{2.} Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

^{3.} Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	urrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
ilivesulent type	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +: 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks Municipal Bonds		37,335	29,785	47,407	10,951	44,303	44,303	24,025	25,323	32,690
Municipality sub-total	1	37,335	29,785	47,407	10,951	44,303	44,303	24,025	25,323	32,690
Entitles Securities - National Government Listed Corporate Bonds Deposits - Bank Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits Bankers Acceptance Certificates Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		37,335	29,785	47,407	10,951	44,303	44,303	24,025	25,323	32,690

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

	I
urity	
by mat	
culars	
nt parti	
estme	
A16 Inv	
able S	
orting T	
Supp	
castle.	
52 New	
KZN25	

friedly by the state of the sta													
Investments by Maturity	Ref Period of Investment	mt Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & Investment ID	1 Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality Standard Bank 068450354/015									796				1 006
Standard Bank 068450354/016									21, 632	1,107			27,462
Standard Bank 068450354/035									78			22,017	40
Standard Bank 058450354/036									45				(5,910)
Standard Bank 068450354/038									1 076			7 500	379
Standard Bank 068450354/039									1,773				92
Absa: 9288456248									2,866		(2,800)		99
Absa 9300506428 Nedbenk 037648555441 46									373			40	491
Nedbank 037648555441 47									1			0	9 0
Nedbank 037648555441 48									¥	0		0	0
Nedbank 037648555441 49									1			0	0
Nedbank US/ 040000441 00									10			390	1 K
													'
													•
													'
													1 1
													1
													1
Municipality sub-total									47,407		(183,359)	157,245	24,025
111111111111111111111111111111111111111													
													'
													1
													1 1
													1
													1
Entitles sub-total											•	1	1 1
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	-								47,407		(183.359)	157.245	24.025

References
1. Total investments must recornile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If variable is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

K7N252 Newcastle - Supporting Table S&17 Rorrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Medlu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans				4						
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		458,528	447,450	431,733	373,941	390,397	390,397	348,739	367,571	387,42
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	458,528	447,450	431,733	373,941	390,397	390,397	348,739	367,571	387,42
<u>Entities</u>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock					1					
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
	1	458,528	447,450	431,733	373,941	390,397	390,397	348,739	367,571	387,420
Total Borrowing		430,320	447,430	401,700	373,541	330,331	030,031	040,103	307,371	557,420
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock						1				
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier						- 1				
Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances	11 11									
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities	165									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>	-	

References
1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
| check borrowing balance -

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cur	rent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		307,059	311,750	354,258	368,807	378,607	378,607	427,996	421,421	458,858
Local Government Equitable Share		298,215	306,952	318,176	341,408	341,408	341,408	373,648	402,741	435,158
Water Services Operating Subsidy		3,000	-		- 420	=	2	프	**	=
EPWP Incentive		3,286	3,173	4,166	3,199	3,199	3,199	3,098	2.55	===
Integrated National Electrification Programme		差			. ====		4 700	14,000	14,980	20,000
Finance Management		1,600	1,625	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
Municipal Systems Improvement		930	-	18,265	7,500	17,300	17,300	1,750 23,000	2,000	2,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	-	2,500	7,500	17,300	17,500	10,800	Į.	_
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		:= ?=	77	9,451	15,000	15,000	15,000	10,000	(E)	_
•		6.9		0,10	10,000	10,000	.0,000			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		28	190	-		-	+	(K		
Provincial Government:		317	10,643	15,598	14,097	13,939	13,939	99,379	120,734	16,441
Health subsidy		25	4.077	0.764	7 407	7,437	7,437	7,620	7,620	8,761
Level 2 accreditation Museums Services		317	4,077 334	8,761 350	7,437 368	218	218	386	407	429
Community Library Services Grant		317	537	564	200	-	-	360	707	420
Sport and Recreation			-	_	58	50	50		-	-
Housing		_			1000			84,577	105,834	-
GOGTA Support Scheme								250		
Provincialisation of Libraries		· ·	5,695	5,923	6,234	6,234	6,234	6,546	6,873	7,251
District Municipality:		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_	3,000	_	52,275	52,275	_	_	
COGTA Grant		-		1,000		-	-			
EED Housing Grant	i	[- 1	-	30	51,125	51,125			
Tirelo Bosha Grant		181	- '	2,000	= 1	1,150	1,150			
otal Operating Transfers and Grants	5	307,376	322,393	372,856	382,904	444,821	444,821	527,375	542,155	475,299
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		162,530	185,150	172,188	142,732	132,932	132,932	149,039	174,273	198,614
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		22,000	28,323	33,349	7.	,	,	30,259	10,200	20,200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		110,705	109,214	96,339	102,732	92,932	92,932	89,580	119,073	128,414
Intergrated National Electrification (Municipal)		8,000	7,000	-	=:	==	-	.=	-	=
Energy Efficience and Demand side Management Gran	nt	7,000	=			-	말	72	(=)	~
MWIG		14,825	40,613	-	===	-	-	_	:=:	=======================================
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)			-	42,500	40,000	40,000	40,000	29,200	45,000	50,000
Provincial Government:		-	-	11,889	19,997	20,147	20,147	9,471	10,967	11,225
Sport and Recreation				889	7,850	7,850	7,850	8,243	8,655	8,750
Community Library Service				11,000	12,147	12,297	12,297	1,228	2,312	2,475
		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
District Municipality:										
District Municipality: [insert description]										
[insert description]				,						
[insert description] Other grant providers:		-	9,798	10,888	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	9,798 9,798	10,888 10,888	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description] Other grant providers:	5	162,530			162,729	153,079	153,079	158,510	185,240	209,839

- 1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation 2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- 3. Replacement of RSC levies
- 4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- 5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- 6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +: 2021/22
EXPENDITURE:	1			1						
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		306,101	311,750	354,258	368,807	378,607	378,607	427,996	421,421	458,858
Local Government Equitable Share		298,215	306,952	318,176	341,408	341,408	341,408	373,648	402,741	435,158
Water Services Operating Subsidy		3,000	#		-	-	47.000	=	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		_	=	18,265 2,500	7,500	17,300	17,300	23,000 10,800	-	Ĩ
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		-		9,451	15,000	15,000	15,000	14,000	14,980	20,000
EPWP Incentive		3,286	3,173	4,166	3,199	3,199	3,199	3,098		_
Municipal Systems Improvement		-	- 1	=	.E	0.70	1.5	1,750	2,000	2,000
Finance Management		1,600	1,625	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700	1,700
Provincial Government:		317	10,643	15,598	14,097	13,939	13,939	99,379	120,734	16,441
Health subsidy Level 2 accreditation		# 2	4,077	8,761	7,437	7,437	7,437	7,620	7,620	8,761
Museums Services		317	334	350	368	218	218	386	407	429
Community Library Services Grant		=	537	564	-	- 5	, i	=	美	(表)
Sport and Recreation		2	=	-	58	50	50	<i>>=</i>	107.004	-
Housing		₹ 20	15	7/E	-		-	84,577 250	105,834	=
GOGTA Support Scheme Provincialisation of Libraries		-	5,695	5,923	6,234	6,234	6,234	6,546	6,873	7,251
							0,20		3,5.15	,,20
District Municipality: [insert description]	1		-	-					_	_
[msore description]										
Other grant providers:		_	_		_	_		_	_	_
COGTA Grant	Ī									
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		306,418	322,393	369,856	382,904	392,546	392,546	527,375	542,155	475,299
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		162,530	185,150	172,188	142,732	132,932	132,932	149,039	174,273	198,614
Neighbourhood Development Partnership	ı	22,000	28,323	33,349	-			30,259	10,200	20,200
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		110,705	109,214	96,339	102,732	92,932	92,932	89,580	119,073	128,414
Intergrated National Electrification (Municipal) Energy Efficience and Demand side Management Gr	rant	8,000 7,000	7,000	-	-	-	-	_		
MWIG	i ai it	14,825	40,613	-	25	_	_	_		_
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		i.e	i=	42,500	40,000	40,000	40,000	29,200	45,000	50,000
Provincial Government:		-	_	11,889	19,997	20,147	20,147	9,471	10,967	11,225
Sport and Recreation				889	7,850	7,850	7,850	8,243	8,655	8,750
Community Library Service				11,000	12,147	12,297	12,297	1,228	2,312	2,475
District Municipality:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]		_								
[managed]										
Other grant providers:		-	9,798	10,888	-	-	-	-	-	_
COGTA Grant			9,798	10,888						
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		162,530	194,948	194,965	162,729	153,079	153,079	158,510	185,240	209,839
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	\dashv	468,948	517,341	564,821	545,633	545,625	545,625	685,885	727,395	685,138
References		,	Jje 11	,	,		,		, ,	

References
1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

K7N252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA20 Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	_	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	ım Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
₹ thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		31,615	5,752			6,000	6,000			
Current year receipts			289,692							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		31,615	295,444	-	-	6,000	6,000	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:				00.000	2.040					
Balance unspent at beginning of the year				22,960	6,216	-1	2			
Current year receipts			9,026		0.040					
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	9,026	22,960	6,216	-	-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 1									
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year						3,544	3,544			
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	- 1	-	3,544	3,544	-	-	
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Fotal operating transfers and grants revenue		31,615	304,470	22,960	6,216	9,544	9,544	-		_
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Capital transfers and grants;	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		6,255	47,438	451		11,000	11,000			
Current year receipts			119,320							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6,255	166,758	451		11,000	11,000	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1									
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		7,078	30,604	5,850		14,486	14,486			
Current year receipts		i	N.							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		7,078	30,604	5,850	_	14,486	14,486	-	_	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	1	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities									Ť.	
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		13,333	197,362	6,302	_	25,486	25,486	-	-	-
i otal capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		44,948	501,832	29,261	6,216	35,030	35,030	_	_	_
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	1	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_
References										

^{3.} National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(435,887)	(223,352)	(342,767)	(378,518)	(444,365)	(444,365)	(431,718)	(453,304)	(477,84€
Check capex	(118,847)	1,049	(152,180)	(166,736)	(127,333)	(127,333)	(173,189)	(5,431)	-

References
1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

^{2.} CTBM = conditions to be met

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	9	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
	1	Α	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		11,661	12,955	13,489	14,836	14,174	14,174	15,302	16,128	16,999
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,590	1,700	1,218	1,448	2,087	2,087	1,839	1,938	2,043
Medical Aid Contributions		265	283	82	95	81	81	103	108	114
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4,452	4,759	3,627	6,686	5,469	5,469	5,525	5,823	6,138
Celiphone Allowance				2,050	- 1	2,652	2,652	2,870	3,025	3,189
Housing Allowances		572	612	921	1,054	996	996	1,092	1,151	1,213
Other benefits and allowances		668	714	140		252	252	114	120	126
Sub Total - Councillors		19,208	21,023	21,527	24,119	25,710	25,710	26,845	28,295	29,822
% Increase	4	.0,200	9.4%	2.4%	12.0%	6.6%		4.4%	5.4%	5.4%
				=	121010	****			5.1.72	
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		990	23,792	7,786	10,224	10,224	10,224	7,349	7,937	8,572
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	547	87	-	- :	-	1,673	1,806	1,951
Medical Aid Contributions		23,219	160	35	-	21	2	150	162	175
Overtime		-	=2	-	-	= 1	=	=	=	-
Performance Bonus		1,106	249	-	:=0	-	=	-	90	_
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3		825	117	-	=	IB	840	907	979
Cellphone Allowance	3				-	=	2	_	_	12
Housing Allowances	3	-	30	-	-	_	-	1	1	1
Other benefits and allowances	3	=	137	64	-	- 1	-	141		_
Payments in lieu of leave	ľ	-	2	119	-			241	261	281
Long service awards			-	-	-	_	_		-	_
-	6	190	51		_			200		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	١	24 225	25 720	8,208		10,224	10,224	10,253	11,073	11,959
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	1,1	24,325	25,739		10,224 24.6%	10,224	10,224	0.3%	8.0%	8.0%
% increase	4		5.8%	(68.1%)	24.0%	-	-	0.3%	8.0%	Q.U76
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		296,330	283,743	355,996	344,446	345,446	345,446	349,105	361,659	374,388
Pension and UIF Contributions		44,233	51,570	61,859	56,621	56,621	56,621	64,726	69,904	75,496
Medical Aid Contributions		19,377	18,714	22,024	23,976	23,976	23,976	27,690	29,905	32,298
Overtime		32,116	35,605	28,988	20,000	30,393	30,393	21,791	23,534	25,417
Performance Bonus	1	02,710	27,223	20,000	==	_	_		-	,
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	19,745	12,496	20,617	26,185	26,185	26,185	24,197	26,133	28,223
	3	63	11	20,017	20,100	20,100	20,100	24,107	20,100	20,220
Cellphone Allowance	3	9,062		7,583	9,945	9,945	9,945	9,422	10,176	10,990
Housing Allowances	3		8,910	13,300			17,788	50,328	54,354	58,702
Other benefits and allowances	3	16,508	12,610		17,788	17,788				
Payments in lieu of leave	1	26,704	(2)	20,297	27,987	27,987	27,987	29,258	31,598	34,126
Long service awards		381	=	-	- 1	-	_	4,552	4,917	5,310
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-		1-		-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		464,521	450,881	530,663	526,947	538,340	538,340	581,069	612,180	644,950
% increase	4		(2.9%)	17.7%	(0.7%)	2.2%	-	7.9%	5.4%	5.4%
Total Parent Municipality	-	508,054	497,643	560,398	561,289	574,274	574,274	618,166	651,547	686,731
Total I al on the land			(2.0%)	12.6%	0.2%	2.3%		7.6%	5.4%	5.4%
			(===,,,							
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions						1				
Overtime										
Performance Bonus					1					
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Celiphone Allowance	3	1			1	1				
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3				1	1		1		
Board Fees	"				1					
Payments in lieu of leave					1					
Long service awards			Į.		1					
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
% increase	4		- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-		-

1	3 0						1			
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions			- 1					į.		
Medical Aid Contributions					11					
Overtime								1.		
Performance Bonus								140		
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3			- 1						
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3								1	
Payments in lieu of leave				1			- 1			
Long service awards	- 1									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	_	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-	_
% increase	4		-	-	- (-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entitles										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1									
Pension and UfF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions								i i	- 1	
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							1)		
Celiphone Allowance	3				N N					
Housing Allowances	3			- 1						
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave									11	
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		508,054	497,643	560,398	561,289	574,274	574,274	618,166	651,547	686,731
% increase	4		(2.0%)	12.6%	0.2%	2.3%	-	7.6%	5.4%	5.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	488,846	476,620	538,871	537,171	548,564	548,564	591,321	623,253	656,908

References

- 1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
- 2. s57 of the Systems Act
- 3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
- 4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
- 5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
- 6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
- 7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref		Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
		No.						
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		466,132	75,333	223,328			764,793
Chief Whip			423,901	83,826	211,945			719,672
Executive Mayor			671,855	6,786	266,643			945,284
Deputy Executive Mayor			466,132	75,333	223,328			764,793
Executive Committee			2,837,608	712,161	1,487,944			5,037,713
Total for all other councillors			10,105,102	2,231,168	6,276,416			18,612,686
Total Councillors	8	-	14,970,730	3,184,607	8,689,604			26,844,942
1/24								
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			531,272	1,104,018	132,818) -		1,768,108
Chief Finance Officer			1,426,567	115	-	72		1,426,682
Strategic Executive Director Community Services			951,765	157,662	237,941	79,314		1,426,682
Strategic Executive Director Corporate Services			969,237	134,366	242,309	80,770		1,426,682
Strategic Executive Director DP&HS			973,751	229,769	196,636	81,146		1,481,302
Chief Executive Audit			1,071,675	194,960	29,958	i.e.		1,296,593
Strategic Executive Director Technical Services			1,424,617	2,065	S#	(=		1,426,682
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
		1	i i					-
			4					-
			4					-
								-
								-
		T.						_
			1					_
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	7,348,884	1,822,955	839,662	241,230		10,252,731
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								_
			The state of the s					-
								-
								_
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								_
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
FOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE	10		22,319,614	5,007,562	9,529,266	241,230		37,097,673

References

- 1. Pension and medical aid
- 2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
- 3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
- 4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
- 5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
- 6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
- 7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
- 8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
- 9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
- 10. Correct as at 30 June

K7N252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2017/18		Cu	rrent Year 2018	/19	Bu	dget Year 2019	/20
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5						1			
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	14		14	14		14	7		
Other Managers	7	61	42	19	61	42	19	35	28	
Professionals		88	88	-	89	89	-	191	191	-
Finance		27	27	133	28	28	+	23	23	-
Spatial/town planning		24	24	~	24	24	=	11	11	2
Information Technology		4	4	150	4	4	-	3	3	-
Roads		6	6	~	6	6	Ξ.	17	17	
Electricity				S=			-	5	5	
Water		8	8	C#1	8	8	=	15	15	
Sanitation		12	12		12	12	-	, —	_	
Refuse		7	7	: HE	7	7	#	4	4	-
Other				199			2	113	113	3
Technicians		161	161	-	161	161	-	201	201	_
Finance		5	5	-	5	5	2	15	15	-
Spatial/town planning		14	14	5.000	14	14	-	8	8	
Information Technology		13	13	74	13	13	=	6	6	-
Roads		25	25	1.00	25	25	-	32	32	
Electricity		15	15	-	15	15	#	28	28	-
Water		20	20	-	20	20	2	25	25	-
Sanitation				-			-	_		
Refuse		15	15	022	15	15	2	33	33	8
Other		54	54	7-6	54	54	-	54	54	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		210	210	-	210	210	=	177	177	1
Service and sales workers		114	114	_	114	114	_	_	_	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		.,,		-		.,,	=	_	547	-
Craft and related trades		34	34	-	34	34	-	16	16	
Plant and Machine Operators		206	206	-	206	206	-	202	202	
Elementary Occupations		599	598	~	599	598	3	611	611	2
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1,487	1,453	33	1,488	1,454	33	1,440	1,426	1
% increase		.,	.,,,,,	- "	0.1%	0.1%	-	(3.2%)	(1.9%)	(57.6
otal municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

- 1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- 2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
- 3. s57 of the Systems Act
- 4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
- 5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- 6. Include headcount (number to persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- 7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
- 8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

R thousand Revenue By Source Property rates						•								Framework	
Revenue By Source Property rates	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2020/21 2021/22	3udget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates															
	26,457	26,488	27,635	28,745	25,874	27,365	24,258	26,524	25,741	26,587	22,458	25,364	313,499	330,427	348,271
Service charges - electricity revenue	70,325	69,105	67,254	66,422	66,255	69,242	63,587	61,363	61,699	68,547	69,526	78,578	811,903	849,462	900,431
Service charges - water revenue	13,533	14,254	16,999	15,524	14,854	16,584	15,455	15,959	15,875	15,689	15,453	15,918	186,097	196,146	211,836
Service charges - sanitation revenue	000'6	9,512	9,541	9,985	8,986	8,253	8,433	8,545	098'6	9,549	8,960	10,170	110,794	116,777	128,181
Service charges - refuse revenue	6,562	6,785	6,985	969'9	6,888	7,001	999'9	7,325	6,854	6,363	7,813	8,080	83,960	88,493	93,272
Rental of facilities and equipment	745	761	899	621	691	721	786	299	644	889	755	781	8,661	9.129	9,622
Interest eamed - external investments	317	307	355	334	346	368	345	300	355	346	364	305	4.041	4.259	4,489
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	812	800	816	813	801	855	786	800	800	992	799	932	9,780	10,308	10,865
Dividends received	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	ı	ı	1)	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	637	621	200	669	669	685	625	645	621	613	069	883	8.117	8.556	9 0 18
Licences and permits	-	+	_	•	-		4	•	•	77	-	2	14	15	16
Agency services							2			1		· I	ı		1
Transfers and subsidies	202,965	2,500		17,800	1,339	120,803		959	85,352			0	431.718	453.304	477.846
Other revenue	2,603		2,500	2,554	2,723	3,101	2,654	2,503	2,715	3,301	2,705	1,866	31,810	33,527	35,338
Gains on disposal of PPE						2,332						. 1	2,332	2,458	2,591
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution	333,957	133,721	133,455	150,134	129,459	257,311	123,596	125,722	210,517	132,448	129,522	142,881	2,002,724	2,102,861	2,231,773
Expenditure By Type															
	100.00	-	0000	010 07	0000	000	000	4		1					
Employee related costs	49,894	47,556	49,879	48,059	48,000	51,820	20,990	47,252	47,455	49,788	49,666	50,964	591,321	623,253	656,908
Remuneration of councillors	2,197		2,297	2,250	2,232	2,249	2,223	2,452	2,265	2,100	2,100	2,184	26,845	28,295	29,822
Debt impairment	14,520	_	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	14,520	174,245	183,654	193,572
Depreciation & asset impairment	40,998	7	40,887	40,669	40,632	40,669	40,663	40,114	40,666	40,998	41,996	43,001	491,982	518,549	546,551
Finance charges	3,652		3,688	3,654	3,649	3,677	3,789	3,666	3,988	3,877	3,900	3,748	45,042	47,474	50,038
Bulk purchases	68,599	<u>x</u>	52,449	51,637	53,459	51,426	51,255	54,887	57,890	58,879	28,566	70,475	684,074	721,014	759,949
Other materials	32.	351	352	345	356	345	346	351	351	354	349	429	4,310	4,542	4,788
Contracted services	3,629	3,567	3,567	3,777	3,456	3,654	3,423	3,566	3,489	3,699	3,659	14,764	54,249	57,179	60,266
ransfers and subsidies	1		1	1	ı	1	-	1	ı	-	I	1	1	ı	1
Other expenditure	24,358	25,666	23,557	23,335	27,545	23,002	22,655	23,009	23,358	23,997	23,450	902'89	332,640	348,686	368,775
Loss on disposal of PPE	(8)		1	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	I	1	1		1
Total Expenditure	208,200	192,950	191,196	188,246	193,849	191,362	189,863	189,819	193,982	198,214	198,205	268,821	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
Surplus/(Deficit)	125,757	(59,229)	(57,741)	(38,111)	(64,391)	62,949	(66,268)	(64,097)	16,535	(65,765)	(68,683)	(125,941)	(401,983)	(429,785)	(438,895)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	23,508	8,243	10,086	3,200		64,835		10,086	43,323			9,907			1
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)												t I	1	I	ı
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	300 017			4	100	200									<i>i</i>
contributions	149,465	(ags:nc)	(47,633)	(34,911)	(64,391)	130,785	(66,268)	(34,011)	29,828	(65,765)	(68,683)	(116,034)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
Taxation Attributable to minorities												1	1	1	1
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													I	I	ı
Surplus/(Deficit)	149,265	(50,986)	(47,655)	(34,911)	(64,391)	130,785	(66,268)	(24,011)	59.858	(65.765)	(68.683)	(116.034)	(228.795)	(424.354)	(438.895)
References															

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

10,572 8,892 570 534 10,587 75,376 75,446 200021 200 200021 200 200021 200 200021 200 200021 200 200021 200 200021 200	R thousand															FIGHTEWOLK	
14,777 6,466 2,556 1,056 2,715 2,7				August	Sept.			December	January	February	March	April	May	June		Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +
1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,1,	Revenue by Vote																
1,170 1,588 1,589 1,172 1,240 1,172 1,244 1,275 1,172 1,144 1,172 1,144 1,172 1,144 1,172 1,17	Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		14,277	8,466	7,536	1,026	473	11,652	162	10,572	8,892	929	534	10,587	75,376	79,446	83,736
1,152	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		21,479	7,838	8,691	8,472	066'2	20,188	8,723	8,333	16,768	12,362	8,571	11,348	140,760	148,361	156,373
17.50 19.5	Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		43,532	26,370	26,573	25,629	27,082	33,225	26,446	26,596	31,448	26,035	27,185	39,955	360,076	379,520	400,014
NO HAMM SETTI 68 172 6.716 6.7	Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		1,750	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	ı	1	-	1	1,750	1.845	1.944
288,77 (26,712) 8,8172 (26,712) 8,519 (25,912) 8,51	Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SE	E	9,793	2,192	5,174	6,716	5,853	1,726	1,244	7,268	5,196	4,595	3,222	896'9	59,946	63,184	66,595
Marker M	Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		88.874	26.102	26.720	34,519	33.940	85,190	54.606	32,665	101.993	37.179	36,815	15.271	573.873	486.789	520 754
280,891 170,156 172,833 157,653 153,04 150,855 150,856 150,855 150,856	Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		111,287	99,168	98,140	80,800	80,045	78,904	58,734	65,014	80,306	53,608	68,295	89,828	964,132	949,147	1.002,356
2-24-581 T70,136 T72,233 155,335 220,485 150,446 244,672 T344,39 144,422 T73,956 2,175,973 2,106,272 T73,95	Vote 8 - INAME OF VOTE 8]									+(++					1	. 1	1
201 FOR 17 TO 10 CON 10	Vote 9 - INAME OF VOTE 91		-4											1	1	1	ı
290,901 170,136 172,833 155,380 220,085 150,446 244,672 134,350 144,622 134,350 144,622 134,350 144,622 134,350 144,919 166,022 22,432 23,534 24,50 22,430 22,434 23,534 24,50 22,434 23,534 24	Vote 10 - INAME OF VOTE 10]													ı	ı	ı	- 1
200,991 170,136 117,633 157,163 155,363 200,885 159,545 159,446 244,602 134,390 144,622 173,996 24,175 156,022 175,991 24,022 28,449 26,525 175,991 24,029 24,722 173,995 177,298 14,275 175,091 175,0	Vote 11 - INAME OF VOTE 11]													ı	ı	ı	1
The column of	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													ı	ı	ı	1
299,991 17779 10,208 172,833 157,163 155,365 150,446 24,400 173,996 173,996 1717,99 146,97 147,89 155,99 146,97 147,89 146,97 147,89 146,97 147,89 146,97 147,89 146,97 147,89 146,97 147,89 146,97 147,89 146,97 147,89 146,97 147,89 146,97 147,89 146,97 147,89 146,97 147,89 146,97 147,89 14	Vote 13 - INAME OF VOTE 13]													1	ı	1	ı
23213 25,304 24,502 28,430 15,304 15,333 20,848 150,546 150,448 244,602 134,530 144,822 173,956 2,175,913 2,108,202 23,213 25,304 24,502 28,430 28,937 28,937 28,937 28,937 28,937 28,937 28,937 28,937 28,937 28,937 28,937 28,937 28,937 28,937 28,937 28,938 28,432 28,43	Vote 14 - INAME OF VOTE 14]													I	1	ı	'
17790 10,206 10,206 10,206 10,026 10	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													ı	1	ı	1
17790 10,208 10,261 9603 15,304 13,743 9,167 11,065 3,927 7,589 13,464 30,577 158,067 156,072 3,660 15,304 15,304 14,687 14,789	Total Revenue by Vote		290,991	170,136	172,833	157,163	155,383	230,885	150,545	150,448	244,602	134,350	144,622	173,956	2,175,913	2,108,292	2,231,773
17.790 10,208 1	Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Currect Curr	Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		17,790	10,208	10,261	9,603	15,304	13,743	9,167	11,065	9,297	7,589	13,464	30,577	158,067	166,602	175,599
SIGNEY 1444 13524 13669 14697 1478 1460 14607 1478 146 14507 13909 15917 13909 15917 1200 140109 14	Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		23,213	25,304	24,502	28,430	26,957	26,052	28,314	25,301	32,900	28,445	26,822	22,432	318,672	335,880	354,017
FER THE TABLE TO THE TABLE	Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		14,441	13,524	13,659	14,697	14,788	14,257	13,996	13,917	13,962	12,003	13,967	14,919	168,129	177,208	186,777
ANNING AND HUMAN SETTL 4,070 4,038 3,991 4,028 4,012 4,167 4,107 4,226 4,126 4,126 4,126 6,126 56,139 6,136	Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		7,866	2,996	7,459	7,446	2,665	8,887	7,087	7,664	7,459	7,999	8,455	9,910	95,890	101,069	106,526
DES 33,763 65,683 86,434 63,864 47,006 60,821 71,336 51,438 61,336 61,336 64,367 64,367 816,966 868,112	Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SE	E	4,070	4,038	3,991	4,038	4,012	4,167	4,070	4,252	4,252	4,126	4,220	6,216	51,450	54,228	57,157
MECHANICAL SERVICES 105,081 90,745 83,552 47,381 45,070 46,236 45,236 51,236 55,681 61,136 81,871 94,110 779,534 889,546 81,324,1424 12,324	Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		93,753	65,693	85,434	63,864	47,006	60,821	71,335	51,438	61,336	86,347	64,351	64,587	815,966	858,112	902,709
1 1 24,772 (47,372) (56,023) (18,296) (5,420) (5,721) (28,660) (14,424) 59,716 (73,293) (68,528) (58,995) (228,795) (228,795) (424,334) (228,795) (424,334) (228,795) (424,334) (228,795) (424,334) (228,795) (424,334) (43,772) (56,023) (48,296) (5,420) (5,420) (71,424) (73,293) (68,528) (58,528) (58,295) (228,795) (424,334) (424,334) (68,528) (58,295) (228,795) (424,334) (424	Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES		105,081	90,745	83,552	47,381	45,070	45,236	45,236	51,236	55,681	61,136	81,871	84,310	796,534	839,546	884,882
11 21 21 31 41 226.212 217.508 228.856 175,459 160,803 173,163 179,205 164,872 184,886 207,643 213,150 232,951 2,404,708 2,532,646 2 5] 5] 5266.212 217,508 228,856 175,459 160,803 173,163 179,205 164,872 184,886 207,643 213,150 232,951 2,404,708 2,532,646 2 5] 5] 5] 5] 58sociate 1 24,779 (47,372) (56,023) (18,296) (5,420) 57,721 (28,600) (14,424) 59,716 (73,293) (68,528) (58,995) (228,795) (424,354)	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													ı	1	ı	1
11	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													1	ı	I	ı
11) 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													ı	ı	1	1
266,212 217,508 228,856 175,459 160,803 173,163 179,205 164,872 184,886 207,643 213,150 232,951 2,404,708 2,532,646 2	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													ı	1	1	ı
44 55 266,212 217,508 228,856 175,459 160,803 173,163 164,872 164,886 207,643 213,150 232,951 2,404,708 2,532,646 2 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 55 5	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOIE 12]													1	1	1	1
Sociate 1 24,779 (47,372) (56,023) (18,296) (5,420) 57,721 (28,660) (14,424) 59,716 (73,293) (68,528) (58,595) (228,795) (424,354) (14,424) 59,716 (73,293) (68,528) (58,595) (228,795) (424,354)	Vote 13 - [INAME OF VOTE 13]													1	1	ı	ı
266,212 217,508 228,856 175,459 160,803 173,163 164,872 164,886 207,643 213,150 232,951 2,404,708 2,532,646 2 24,779 (47,372) (56,023) (18,296) (5,420) 57,721 (28,660) (14,424) 59,716 (73,293) (68,528) (58,528) (228,795) (424,354) (424,354) (43,354) (43,354) (43,372) (56,023) (48,296) (5,420) 57,721 (28,660) (14,424) 59,716 (73,293) (68,528) (58,995) (228,795) (424,354)	Vote 15 - INAME OF VOTE 151															ı ı	
Seociate 1 24,779 (47,372) (56,023) (18,296) (5,420) 57,721 (28,660) (14,424) 59,716 (73,293) (68,528) (58,995) (228,795) (424,354)	Total Expenditure by Vote		266,212	217,508	228,856	175,459	160,803	173,163	179,205	164,872	184,886	207,643	213,150	232,951	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
minorities Lis/ (deficit) of associate 1 24,779 (47,372) (56,023) (18,296) (5,420) 57,721 (28,660) (14,424) 59,716 (73,293) (68,528) (58,995) (228,795) (424,334)	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		24,779	(47,372)	(56,023)	(18,296)	(5,420)	57,721	(28,660)	(14,424)	59,716	(73,293)	(68,528)	(58,995)	(228,795)		(438,895
Initiontities List (deficit) of associate 1 24,779 (47,372) (56,023) (18,296) (5,420) 57,721 (28,660) (14,424) 59,716 (73,293) (68,528) (58,995) (422,354)	Taxation													i	ı		
Ls/ (deficit) of associate Ls/ (4 (47,372) (56,023) (18,296) (5,420) 57,721 (28,660) (14,424) 59,716 (73,293) (68,528) (58,995) (424,354)	Attributable to minorities													1	į	j	1
1 24,779 (47,372) (56,023) (18,296) (5,420) 57,721 (28,660) (14,424) 59,716 (73,293) (68,528) (58,995) (228,795) (424,334)	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													1	1	ı	*)
	Surplus/(Deficit)	-	24,779	(47,372)	(56,023)	(18,296)	(5,420)	57,721	(28,660)			(73,293)	(68,528)	(28,995)	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438.895)

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref					Budget Year 2019/20	ar 2019/20						Medium Теп	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	kpenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	57,395	28	35,709	37,901	26,670	33,961	27,137	34,529	60,659	23,988	35,043	37,261	437,202	460,811	485,695
Executive and council	1,660		331	243	1,067	2,037	108	519	1,236	519	484	1,057	10,474	11,040	11,636
Finance and administration	55,735	26,337	35,378	37,658	52,603	31,924	26,429	34,009	59,423	23,469	34,559	36,204	426,728	449,771	474,059
	1 00		1 4 7 4	4 000	1 000 0	1 00 7	1 60	00	1 00 7	- 027 7	1 30	1 00 07	1 5	1	1
Community and public salety	188,1	4c0,2	1,543	1,680	3,690	1,898	5,265	6,339	1,304	1,4/3	2,072	12,292	43,430	45,776	48,248
Community and social services	n n	ò	6,0	6/0/1	0/6	904	323	118	0.0)gc	2Z	7/6	8,418	8,8/3	9,352
Option and recreation				403	8 5	930	907	as a	4 2	D 9	57 57	1,911	8,991	9,476	2255
Louis salety	133	400	173	193	201	7/	3,000	030	417	040	717	1,091	11,103	207,11	12,334
guismig	Ċ,		100	Noc	1,06,2	IRC	con't	06/'9	790	LCS	€	<u> </u>	/18,41	15,723	7,2,01
Februaries and anticomental continue	44 666	0 0 0 0	_ T 807	10 000	0 22 67	- 44 450	44 946	0 044	0 640	1 2	1 00	0.20.50	100 400	1 017	1
Dismiss and development	20,1		1,00,1	10,093	13,700	7 906	016,410	0,041	2,012	2000	0,200	07,032	190,402	670,001	799,691
Pood feneral	9,114		2,300	0,440	0,400	6.352	0,000	0,131	405,4	4,300	260'0	000,01	120.050	62,383	240,042
Coursemental protection	40,2		2,301	eco'o	200,0	766,0	ico'c	016,2	4,010	607'1	060'1	C66'0/	050,050	164,10	0,020
Tradian control	166 594	425 820	122 004	02 060	04 030		1 00 00	- 00 407	165 200	100 007	446446	1 454 230	1 400 200 4	1 454 440	1 1 1 1 1 1 1
Common common	100,304		1	50,053	84,830	75 022	96,330	40 275	160,474	120,227	0110,113	676,900	1,496,704	7,451,442	477,786,7
Ellety sources Motor management	36.466			34 687	24,734	10,633	06,240	675,375	118,471	00,310	474,18	64,135	370,423	875,653	412,719
Water Industrial	18,043			953.8	000,42	44,613	20,042	7 402	12 350	2,93/	010,01	04,403	370,423	323,379	348,520
Waste water management	10,044			0,330	0000	10,034	660,0	7,192	12,200	186,7	245,0	0,0,4	119,010	125,437	132,210
Officer	20,730			0,4/3	0,500	10,749	0,77	11,070	11,20/	406,0	5,987	401,17	120,468	126,973	133,830
				1	4	4	2					?		5	10
l otal Revenue - Functional	237,327	161,410	168,069	147,754	139,070	204,979	139,688	134,927	236,884	151,352	163,469	290,983	2,175,913	2,108,292	2,231,773
		251,815	242,303	203,782	201,360	291,259	198,625	184,829	363,039	237,118	258,639				
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	22,524			32,149	27,759	39,794	53,916	29,917	37,004	30,189	40,333	45,229	422,161	444,957	468,985
Executive and council	8,609			7,361	7,734	2,907	8,962	9,517	7,532	6,424	7,038	17,542	103,238	108,812	114,688
Finance and administration	13,915	5 21,832	26,902	24,788	20,026	31,887	44,954	20,200	29,297	23,685	33,234	26,384	317,102	334,226	352,274
				1	1	1	1	200	6/1	200	79	1,303	1,820	919,1	2,022
Community and public safety	20,249	.~!		20,359	19,579	25,543	25,421	22,245	19,076	20,162	19,234	25,436	262,541	276,718	291,661
Community and social services	6,264			6,784	6,169	6,249	8,259	6,252	5,329	6,986	7,936	9,050	85,903	90,541	95,431
Sport and recreation	5,133	6,106	6,172	6,527	6,391	6,844	6,532	6,520	6,277	5,982	4,856	8,885	76,224	80,340	84,678
Public sarety	7,058			5,303	5,083	9,982	8,398	6,849	5,286	5,715	5,004	5,829	7,067	81,228	85,615
Housing	1,349	_		1,148	455,T	1,881	1,542	7,962	1,915	1,178	1,262	/80,1	17,341	18,277	19,264
Tealul	443	430		24 050	209	/80	699	799	697	300	C/L	200	6,007	b,332	6,6/4
Economic and environmental services	23,00			24,060	647'07	967'07	0/2,11	30,353	17,440	12,281	CCC'07	24,913	236,388	768,317	284,065
Pranning and development	1,03/			0,048	5,411	8,387	5,506	9,151	6,839	5,475	8,831	12,109	88,677	93,465	98,512
roda dansport	13,370	12,022	000'01	714'11	000	606'01	9,703	100,112	660,01	0,606	11,124	12,001	107,701	1/4,641	185,542
Trading caption	164 369	142 243	440 044	400 550	00 073	408 426	425 734	406 040	423 070	444 057	404 999	7 00 004	01 469 909	1 544 257	
Energy Spilices	200,500	ļ,		53 020	55,513	AR 214	53 118	53 840	62 630	64 309	72 159	105,501	706 524	1,341,437	1,024,403
Water management	67.972			41.967	30.426	48.167	69.562	38.797	47.582	39.242	36,063	36 659	531 942	560.667	590,433
Waste water management	3,238			7,011	6.988	6.029	5.882	6.209	4.207	4.723	4.610	101	60.573	63.844	67.292
Waste management	4,145			6.661	4.723	6.016	7.169	7.064	7.560	3,595	7.391	5.155	73.244	77,200	81.368
Other		5 5		25	10	12	ID	63	16	7	10	1,180	1,325	1,397	1,472
Total Expenditure - Functional	230,148	8 204,007	182,215	186,151	172,565	199,074	226,344	189,088	196,514	174,589	207,354	236,659	2,404,708	2,532,646	2,670,668
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	7,179	(42,597)	(14,146)	(38,397)	(33,495)	5,905	(86,656)	(54,162)	40,370	(23,237)	(43,884)	54,324	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										Ī		1	'	1	ı
Surplus/(Deficit)	1 7,179	9 (42,597)	(14,146)	(38,397)	(33,495)	5,905	(86,656)	(54,162)	40,370	(23,237)	(43,884)	54,324	(228,795)	(424,354)	(438,895)
References															

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budeted Financial Performance

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Budget Year 2019/20 Budget Year 2019/20 Framework			lget Year +2 2021/22	et Year +2 021/22	et Year +2 021/22 -	et Year +2 021/22 -	et Year +2 021/22 -	et Year +2 021/22 - -	et Year +2 021/22	et Year +2 021/22	et Year +2 021/22 	et Year +2 02/1/22	021/22 021/22	021/22 021/22	021/22 021/22	021/22 021/22	021/22 021/22	et Year +2 021/22	et Year +2 021/22 	et Year +2 021/22 	et Year +2 021/22	et Year +2	et Year +2	et Year +2	et Year +2 021/22	et Year +2 021/122	et Year +2 11/20 11/2								
Magust Sept. October Nov. Dec. January Feb. March April May June Budget Year Striggo Strigger Year Strigger Year Strigger Year Strigger Year Strigger Year March April May June Budget Year Strigger Year	nework	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2020/21 2021/22		ı	ı	ı	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	1	1	1	ı	1	1	ı		ı	ı	1,500	1	5,431	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1		1	1 1
August Sept. October Now. Dec. January Feb. March April May June Bulget Year 201920	Fran			ŀ	ı	ı	1	ı	1	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı	1	1	ı	ı		1	0,243	2,730	1	2,059	2,087	1	ı	ı	1	ı	ı			ı
August Sept. October Nov. Dec. Jenuary Feb. March April May Jun 1882 2745 2785 2785 2785 2785 2785 2785 2785 278		Budget) 2019/2																							.83	16,									
August Sept. October Nov. Dec. January Feb. March April Microscopies (1982)		June		ı	I	ı	1	ŀ	1	1	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	I	1	1		1	8,243	780	1	3,332	7,872	ı	1	1	ı	ı	ı	I		1
August Sept. October Nov. Dec. January Feb. March Apr.		May																	ì		3:	1,050	380	1	1,497	17,795	E								
August Sept. October Nov. Dec. January Feb. Man.		April																	1		1	420	1	en o	1,488	6,493	E								
August Sept October Nov. Dec. January Feb. 2,745 2,788 2,783 3,267 3,493 3,236 2,29173 2,3166 18,112 13,328 9,187 5,261 6		March																	1)	*	¥ÿ.	(E)	2,367	6,750	10								
August Sept October Nov. Dec. Januar Sept Coctober Nov. Dec. Januar Sept 2019/21		Feb.																	1		1	200	20	1	2,901	6,901	j)(
August Sept October Nov. Dec.	02/510	January															-		1		,t.	1	100	ı	3,236	5,261	E				-				
August Sept. October No 2,745 2,783 2,783 2,783 29,173 23,166 18,112	Duuget Tear 4																		ı		3	T	1,170	ı	3,493	9,187	10								
August Sept Octob		Nov.																	1		*	*	100	ı	3,267	13,328	Ĭ)								
August Sept. 2,745 2,745 2,745 2,745 2,766		ctober																	ı		j)	×	150	1	2,783	18,112	Ü						_		
August																			ı		1	ï	į.	i	2,783	23,166	ī								
																			1		Ŧ	F	tie	34	2,745	29,173	ı	=							
2, 16, 18, 05(NTS											1		4	Ţ	į.	(a)	2,167	18,050	i)								
Description Ref Toursand Tit year ex penditure to be appropriated Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTLEMENTS Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15] Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN SETTL Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICES Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	<u>.</u>		-		_		_	TTLEME	_										2						Ē										

Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
 Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Pubperside Pub	Description	Ref						Budget Year 2019/20	r 2019/20						Medium Ten	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework	Expenditure
Tearniness (1,271) 1.	Rthousand		July	August	Sept	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Geb.	March	April	May	June		Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
Integration bility activity and services because the services because th	Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration	-	1	t	'	150	90	1.170	100	20	1	1	1	1.160	2 730	1.500	1
interation in a service in the analysis of the service in the service in the analysis of the service in the service	Executive and council													ı	ì		ı
bit setting between the se	Finance and administration					150	100	1,170	100	20				1,160	2,730	1,500	1
blic selety	Internal audit													1	1	ı	1
Consistenticinal arrivates Consistenticin	Community and public safety		ı	700	1	8,243	1	1	٠	300	'	1	1	200	9,743	'	1
Figure 10 Figu	Community and social services		Ľ	U	61	1	6	5)	10	300	ij			1	300	ı	1
Figure 1 (1) 21	Sport and recreation					8,243								ı	8,243	ı	'
Commental services Comment	Public safety			200										200	1,200	ı	'
10,217 11,918 16,949 6,835 6,335 5,381 8,467 9,902 9,117 3,981 1,478 1,488 1,487 1,082 3,939 5,431 9,902 9,117 3,232 3,234 1,488 1,487 1,082 3,939 5,431 9,902 9,117 3,232 3,249 3	Housing													ı	I	I	'
1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	Health													ı	ı	I	ı
otipopinent 2,167 2,745 2,783 2,278 3,287 3,489 3,226 2,901 6,500 6,44 6,43 14,69 14,497 10,822 39,559 5,51 6,51 6,51 6,501 6,500 6,44 6,43 14,61 6,51 6,44 6,44 14,67 1	Economic and environmental services		10,217	11,918	16,949	6,895	6,595	5,681	8,497	9,802	9,117	3,981	12,573	34,384	136,608	5,431	'
becirion 8,000 8,172 14,166 4,112 3,328 2,167 5,261 6,901 6,750 2,483 11,076 2,583 97,049 — additional signature of the capital signature of the c	Planning and development		2,167	2,745	2,783	2,783	3,267	3,493	3,236	2,901	2,367	1,488	1,497	10,832	39,559	5,431	'
Obscirion 3,990 6,143 6,943 5,543 5,537 4,981 4,347 4,750 4,483 4,221 1,357 58,038 - ant operation of thirds 6,143 6,943 5,543 5,537 4,711 4,347 4,750 4,483 4,221 1,357 57,538 - ant operation of thirds 1,4,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,588 14,489 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 - <td>Road transport</td> <td></td> <td>8,050</td> <td>9,173</td> <td>14,166</td> <td>4,112</td> <td>3,328</td> <td>2,187</td> <td>5,261</td> <td>6,901</td> <td>6,750</td> <td>2,493</td> <td>11,076</td> <td>23,553</td> <td>97,049</td> <td></td> <td>'</td>	Road transport		8,050	9,173	14,166	4,112	3,328	2,187	5,261	6,901	6,750	2,493	11,076	23,553	97,049		'
3,556 6,143 6,943 5,543 5,543 5,543 5,543 4,711 4,347 4,756 4,493 4,321 1,357 5,543 5,54	Environmental protection													'	ı	ı	ı
agement but be	Trading services		3,950	6,143	6,943	5,893	5,343	5,537	4,961	4,347	4,750	4,493	4,321	1,357	58,038	1	1
agement 3366 6,143 6,943 5,643 5,504 6,543 5,507 4,711 4,377 4,347 4,750 4,493 4,321 1,357 7,158 7,118	Energy sources													1	ı	ı	1
equencity equation	Water management		3,950	6,143	6,943	5,643	5,343	5,537	4,711	4,347	4,750	4,493	4,321	1,357	57,538	I	'
ent Fig. 14,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,772 207,119 6,931 nent 14,167 10,517 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 164,946 5,431 nent 14,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 165,946 5,431 nd grants 14,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189 5,431 nd grants 14,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,199 5,431	Waste water management					250			250					1	200	I	ľ
ure-Functional 2 14,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 16,894 3,472 17,189 5,431 Indigenils 14,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189 5,431 Indidents 14,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 6,931	Waste management													1	ı	I	,
ure-Functional 2 14,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 16,894 37,402 55,431 nent 14,167 10,517 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 164,946 5,431 nod grantis 14,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 164,946 5,431 nd grantis 14,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189 5,431	Other													'	1	1	'
Inherit T4,167 10,517 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 164,946 5,431	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	14,167	18,760	23,891	21,181	12,037	12,388	13,558	14,499	13,867	8,473	16,894	37,402	207,119		1
nent ment ment below and a signature below at the signature below at	Funded by:																
ity	National Government		14,167	10,517	23,891	21,181	12,037	12,388	13,558	14,499	13,867	8,473	16,894	3,472	164,946		1
ity and grants	Provincial Government			8,243										1	8,243		1
nd grants and drants a	District Municipality													t	1	ı	'
ed -capital 14,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 3,472 173,189 5,431	Other transfers and grants													1	I	1	1
d funds	Transfers recognised - capital		14,167	18,760	23,891	21,181	12,037	12,388	13,558	14,499	13,867	8,473	16,894	3,472	173,189	5,431	1
d funds d fund	Borrowing													1	ı	1	1
14,167 18,760 23,891 21,181 12,037 12,388 13,558 14,499 13,867 8,473 16,894 37,402 207,119 6,931	Internally generated funds													33,930	33,930		
	Total Capital Funding		14,167	18,760	23,891	21,181	12,037	12,388	13,558	14,499	13,867	8,473	16,894	37,402	207,119		1
	2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted C	Capital I	Expenditure														
2. Total Opital Expenditive must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure	check																

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONINET CASH PLOWS															
Rithousand	Anly	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Mav	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2	Budget Year
	î	an Barry					Califul y	S I I		1	, and	ome	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22
Cash Receipts By Source	740.00	000 000	OCA 70	901.70	744 74	OOL OC	000	Co. Loc	11.70	400			-		
Flubelly takes Service charast - electricity revenue	50,204 60,646	68 779	63 307	69.789	176,12	63,703	900,12	20,200	FG1,157	056,12	20,208	7/g'77	727 002	067 740	200,728
Service charges - water revenue	11,111	5.857	11 796	6.450	7.216	7.086	15.580	13.462	6,906	9 599	14 274	18,004	107 340	132 034	138 838
Service charges - sanifation revenue	7,407	5,016	7,231	3,225	3,345	4,361	5,125	5,125	3,380	5,374	6,320	6,575	62,486	64,206	67.416
Service charges - refuse revenue	6,573	4,007	2,987	4,125	4,234	4,271	4,232	4,232	4,388	6.274	4,974	6,960	60,256	62,824	65,965
Rental of facilities and equipment	801	747	989	743	969	622	663	626	712	989	781	868	8.661	9.094	9.549
Interest eamed - external investments	254	472	434	249	280	468	310	386	372	295	319	223	4.041	4,243	4,455
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	470	310	435	100	619	422	787	646	441	363	150	148	4,890	10,269	10,782
Dividends received												'	t	1	1
Fines, penalties and forfeits	270	262	454	277	229	999	280	200	224	492	288	547	4,383	4,602	4,833
Licences and permits	_	-	-	-	-	75	=	-	-	-	*	2	14	15	16
Agency services	ı	1	1	ı	1	ı	1	1	1	1	ij	1			
Transfer receipts - operational	194,274	6,042	1	1	5,874	103,448	4,750	7,737	103,297	8,296	1	9	431,718	453,304	477,846
Other revenue	2,587	1,110	1,065	5,159	5,963	6,461	4,301	1,00,1	2,511	1,331	2,796	1,838	36,124	37,498	38,954
Cash Receipts by Source	313,681	112,956	113,168	104,620	111,756	211,882	118,134	114,703	203,371	120,799	125,891	140,661	1,791,623	1,873,442	1,941,264
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	49,700		1,200	2,400		33,581		29,967	56,341	à!	•	(0)	173,189	5,431	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agendes, Norbandoles, Norbandin Refullones, Phirate Criterpiese, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-hidrid - all) Proceeds on disposa to IPPE												2.332	2 333	2 472	0.90
Short term loans Borrowing long terrofrefinancing												1 1	i.	Ī	Î
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	5,535	5,535	5,535	5.535	5,535	5,535	5,535	\$5,535	5,535	5535	5,535	356 5,535	356 66,420 31,068	1,236 70,406	1,302
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												1			
Fotal Cash Receipts by Source	368,916	118,491	119,903	112,555	117,292	250,998	123,669	150,205	265,247	126,334	131,426	179,952	2,064,988	1,954,026	2,016,296
Cash Payments by Type Employee related costs	47 238	44 545	49 213	659 87	79b 87	54 482	54.640	51 437	47 499	54 262	45.448	F1 334	504 394	630 687	95 759
Remuneration of councillors	2,563	2,308	2,406	2,308		2,064	2,128	2,231	2,116	2,269	2,041	2,199	26,845	28,453	30,161
Finance charges	3,079	4,106	3,840	3,004		3,837	4,186	3,560	3,873	4,177	3,656	3,777	45,042	47,474	50,038
Bulk purchases - Electricity	66,442	60,694	46,686	46,686	47,351	40,772	50,126	45.692	44,763	43,441	45,039	206,93	596,993	638,782	683,497
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	7,457	7,457	7,566	7,566	7,566	7.566	6,566	7,566	992'9	7,566	7,566	6,072	87,081	92,306	98,768
Other materials	403	310	314	474	312	387	397	381	337	287	224	464		4,470	4,783
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	8/,	700'7	2,210	4,720	1577	5,879	2,089	ene ene	9,276	4,182	3,160	63,938	102,838	46,163	48,394
Transfers and grants - other												1			
Other expenditure	20,870	20,188	21,430	16,984	24,541	24,021		24,281	25,538	22.801	16,962	26,957	263,229		354,969
Cash Payments by Type	152,816	142,211	133,725	130,387	137,131	133,119	138,797	135,751	139,591	135,996	124,093	214,042	1,717,659	1,832,211	1,968,868
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	0	9,685	16,817	11,433	23,137	16,899	22,589	Ì	19,153	18.301	19,462	32,989			
Repayment of borrowing	2,333	2,333	2,033	2,144			2,103		2,126	2,012	2,012	1,912			31,884
Total Cash Payments by Type	162 149	161.230	159.575	150 963	20,500	159.354	169 990	6,000 46n 447	9,000	6,000	9,000	06,000	92,000	Į.	37 000 5
The state of the s										100,010	900	100,000	ï	1,350,350	,
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	9 800	(42,739)	(38,672)	(38,408)	(65,718)	91,646	(46,321)	(10,212)	98,377	(35,975)	(20,141)	(74,992)		3,127	15,544
dolludali aquiralatto et uta moneyen regin.	Cl. Allien	×10,000								402 500	TAR 404	301 TO1	0000		

^{1.} Mote that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the inviding of clients and receiving the cash means that the coshlow will differ from budgeled revenue, and similarly for budgeled expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cui	rrent Year 2018/	19	2019/20 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Su	ıb-clas	38								
Infrastructure		117,181	168,532	74,850	107,732	92,254	92,254	137,886	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		73,471	110,326	27,783	69,732	67,642	67,642	115,966	_	_
Roads		73,471	110,326	27,685	69,732	67,642	67,642	115,966	E .	- 3
Road Structures		(10)	-		8		: = :	+0	=	-
Road Furniture		1411	-		=	140	2	-	2	(4)
Capital Spares		1.5		99		17.4	10		5	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-			9	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	1	- 5	=	-		-	177	7.1	10	177
Attenuation	1	-		-	8	-	(+	36(-	*
Electrical Infrastructure		26,630	1,059	1,499	-	5,500	5,500	-	-	_
Power Plants		10,100	1,059	-	二二二		1,70	-7.V		
HV Substations		-	-	-	#	-	(60	- C	-	#
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	12	1411	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		35		1.0	ā	-	1,50	20	157	
MV Substations		16,530	8	-	*	(80.)	(€	300	(=	*
MV Switching Stations		2	2	-	-	120	/2	(4)	15	-
MV Networks		1.5		1,499	= =	- 2	1,5	(E)	15	-
LV Networks		-	#	16	#	5,500	5,500	→ :	1946	-
Capital Spares		-	2	-	7	120	142	-	100	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		8,580	46,310	38,268	38,000	13,092	13,092	21,420	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	#	-	-	:=<	-	-	-	=
Boreholes		=	≘ ∤	=	₩ ₩	120	1/2	4.1		
Reservoirs			# 1	= 1	#.	180	18	3.	100	=
Pump Stations		140	-	-	=		Ge.	-	1=	=
Water Treatment Works		8,580	46,310	38,268	38,000	13,092	13,092	5,420	12	2
Bulk Mains		-	5	100	=	-		_	(**	-
Distribution		=	=	-	- 1	180	7.4	16,000	(m)	-
Distribution Points		-	+	-	皇	\$400 PM	72	20	75 T	=
PRV Stations			=	-	-	553		-	te.	=
Capital Spares		-	₩ .	-	-	-	(#	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	ľ	8,500	10,235	7,299	-	6,020	6,020	-	-	-
Pump Station	l l		-	7.	-	1993	7,81	=		-
Reticulation		8,500	10,235	7,299	= .	54.5	-	-	S#	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	_	-	8	6,020	6,020	-	Œ	- 3
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	7.00	-		-
Tollet Facilities		-	#	940	=	527	198	=	100	=
Capital Spares		- 1	-	-	-	-	14	2		- 2
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1	_	602	_	-	-	-	500	_	_
Landfill Sites			-		-	120	72	= =	92	=
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-		= 1	.=.		- 1	-	- 2
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Waste Drop-off Points		_	2	-	_	= 0	-	_	527	=
Weste Separation Facilities			_	4	_			_		_
Electricity Generation Facilities				-	_	30	100			-
Capital Spares			602				791	500	-	
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	- 1	_	-	-	-	-	_
Rail Lines			-	-	=	·	-	-		8
Rail Structures			프	-	2	-	-		-	
Rail Furniture				-		_				_
			= =	27/ I	2					
					3	20	72	2		
Drainage Collection		7.7								_
Storm water Conveyance		-	-		1					
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		9	5	-	=	20		3 1		
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations			8	*	8	道() (20) (20)		8	3 - -:	
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks		* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	5 4 2	-	8 8	2), 30) 32)	: - : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	5 8 8	**	3
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares		-	- 3	# * *	8	E#A	150	-	:=	5
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		-	5 4 4	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	8 -	.7/	:=: -	=	15 I	5
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		** **	- 3	# * *	5 - 5	E#A	- -	-	:=	8
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers		3 3 3	- - - - -	# * *	5 - 2 5	27 27 28	** • **	=	15 I	5
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments		** **	- 3	# * *	5 H	#\ - \times\ \times\ -	*	=	15 I	5
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades		3 3 3	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	# * *	5 - 2 5	#/ 	£ 1	=	15 I	5
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		5 1 2 5 6 7 7	#\ = =/ =/ =/ =/ =/	1 1 1 1 1		***	5 6
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	# * *	8 - B - B - B - B - B - B - B - B - B -	#/ 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	=	15 I	5
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		5 1 2 5 6 7 7	#\ = =/ =/ =/ =/ =/	1 1 1 1 1		***	5 6 6
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		8 - B - B - B - B - B - B - B - B - B -	5) 27 20 20 20 20	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		***	5 6 6
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres			- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		8 - B - B - B - B - B - B - B - B - B -	5 - 27 5 - 2 - 2	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		***	0 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Community Assets	21,315	1,411	4,598	19,644	22,017	22,017	11,442	5,431	(-
Community Facilities	21,315	815	4,598	19,644	22,017	22,017	11,442	5,431	_
Halis	= =	100	2,378	<u> </u>	77	77	120	¥	-
Centres	_	-	1=	_	-	7.	-	-	_
Crèches	-	-	5-	_	-		-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	4,000	_	14	=	=	2	=	9	2
Fire/Ambulance Stations	4,000	48	-			_		_	
Testing Stations		_				8.			
Museums	284	-				<u></u>			
	204				150	150			
Galleries					150			8	
Theatres	(6)	-	0.004	40 404	00.444	00.444	44.440	5 404	-
Libraries	(0200)	2	2,221	19,494	20,141	20,141	11,442	5,431	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	400		(E)	=			-		-
Police	-	=	-	÷	-	8	:40	-	
Parks	16,631	-		150	-		-41	_	- 2
Public Open Space	(5)	767	251	=	-	==	180		-
Nature Reserves	100	-		+	-	=	-	=	-
Public Ablution Facilities	141	음	1/2	2	(E)	2	-20	2	- 2
Markets	186	=	=			=	=:	=	
Stalls	040	- 2	:=:	¥	1,650	1,650	-	=	-
Abattoirs	=	2	=	=		9	100	=	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	(40)	_	-
Texi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1	=	-			-	54	-	
Capital Spares	12			8				2	-
) = 1	597	-		_	-	-	=	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		281			_	_	197		
Indoor Facilities	=	-							-
Outdoor Facilities	100	597		*	3	=	3	-	*
Capital Spares	78	9		*	7.0	=	170	15	_ =
Heritage assets	70	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Monuments	22.1	2	2	2	120	2	20	= =	2
Historic Buildings	70								_
Works of Art		=		=					-
Conservation Areas	. <u> </u>			2	-		-	12	12
	15	_							
Other Heritage	(2)	=		3	172		37.0		
Investment properties	_	_	-	_	6,000	6,000	4,500	_	_
Revenue Generating	_	_		-	6,000	6,000	4,500	_	_
Improved Property	(#3	=	-		6,000	6,000	4,500	18.	-
Unimproved Property	-	=	-	=		_	- 1		-
Non-revenue Generating	_	_	- 1	_	_	-	-		_
Improved Property		_		-		-	-		_
Unimproved Property	1.00	3							
Ommproved Property									
Other assets	-	602	15,677	-	1,000	1,000	500	_	-
Operational Buildings	-	602	15,677	-	1,000	1,000	500	_	-
Municipal Offices	128	*	15,677		÷7	-	500	:=	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	341	≘	=	- 2	-	16	2		2
Building Plan Offices	-		77.0	5	1,000	1,000	-	1/2	-
Workshops	(=)		-	=		-	-	1990	-
Yards	14	2	= =	2	=	1.65	-	- 1	2
Stores				-	(77)		-		
Laboratories	-	-	-		54.0	(-	9		
Training Centres		9	=	2	-	12	Ę.		=
Manufacturing Plant		_		_		-	_		_
	196					(8)		-	
Depots								-	-
Capital Spares		602					_		
Housing	_	-	_	-		-		-	_
Staff Housing		=	-	-		100	-	(40)	*
Social Housing		-	~	-	-2	14	-	-	-
Capital Spares	2	=	-	-	#1	100	- 3		
Biological or Cultivated Assets	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		2	=3	2	:=:	140		(4)	<u></u>
Intangible Assets	_	32	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Servitudes	-	8	7	5		, me	3	-	Ť
Licences and Rights	-	32	-	- 1	-	-	-	- 1	-
Water Rights	=	=	3	-			*	-	-
Effluent Licenses		8		-		7.5	-	-	#
Solid Waste Licenses		÷	20	2	~	72F	=	:=	4
Computer Software and Applications		32	-	E -	4.		= 1	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-			-	100	2		
				_			2	-	2
		- 2		-					
Unspecified			-						
	-	115 115	-	1,650 1,650	-	-	-	-	-

Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	138,566	171,050	97,403	130,076	122,604	122,604	164,758	6,931	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		2	-	-	(4)					
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		3	-	5	e la	12	-	2,000		
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-		-		700		
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		7.	5.0	=	- 3		-	5,450		
Machinery and Equipment		_	-	-	_	-	-	5,450	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		*	358	2,278	1,050	1,332	1,332	2,280	1,500	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	358	2,278	1,050	1,332	1,332	2,280	1,500	_

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital Expenditure on the capital Ex

check balance - -0 -0 -- - - -1

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	9	ZUTWZU MOCIU	m Term Revenue Framework	
thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2021/22
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by A	sset C									
nfrastructure		169,525	47,153	49,870	58,000	58,000	58,000	21,400	_	
Roads Infrastructure		169,525	38,660	26,783	28,000	28,000	28,000	18,000	-	-
Roads		169,525	38,660	26,685	28,000	28,000	28,000	18,000		-
Road Structures		=		-	7.00			-	-	
Road Furniture		+3	-	-	1 **	-	-	(10)		
Capital Spares		-	- 1	99	100		-	B0	*	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Coffection			(-)		15	*		187	-	3.0
Storm water Conveyance		=	*	8			-	18	5	2.5
Attenuation		=	:20	-	200	-	-	(2)		
Electrical Infrastructure		-	3,417	1,499	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	197	- 1	1.70	- 2	7.	(3)	-	
HV Substations		5.	32	-	(*)		-	3	-	1
HV Switching Station		= 1	- 5	8.	-	- 1	2.	220	-	72
HV Transmission Conductors		2.1	3,417	-	12	2.	- 2	527	-	2.0
MV Substations		2	44	= 1		4	-	- 1		7.0
MV Switching Stations		-	-	=	140	-	2.	(#E)	-	- 54
MV Networks			- 31	1,499	-	==	2	(4)	-	(6
LV Networks		=	140	=	12	5		(9)	-	24
Capital Spares		-	100		140	- 2		-	-	2.0
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	5,075	14,288	30,000	30,000	30,000	3,400	-	-
Dams and Weirs			5,5.75	1,200	(+1	=			-	
Boreholes		-	-				-	-	-	
Reservoirs				0				-		
Pump Stations		- 3		5	1.5	201	E 1			
Water Treatment Works		- 31	5,075	14,288	30,000	30,000	30,000	100		
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		3	0,070	14,200	30,000	30,000	20,000	-		9
		21		- 7	1/2	5	- 2	3,400	1 3	
Distribution		3	- 2	31	551	3	2	3,400	3	
Distribution Points		- a	3	8		5				
PRV Stations			2		-	~	-	-		-
Capital Spares		2	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	7,299	-		-	-	-	_
Pump Station		-1		-		~		-	-	-
Reticulation			-	7,299	-	-		-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		*	= 0	-		*	(6)	=	=	
Outfall Sewers		8	100	-	-	:=	(6)	(9)	=	
Tollet Facilities		=		- 1	(+)	*	(6)	2	=	
Cepital Spares				*		* 1	(8)		*	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		=	30	=	(20)		-	100		1.5
Waste Transfer Stations			:=3	-	100		15			
Waste Processing Facilities		-	333	= 1		-	1 = 1		- 5	
Waste Drop-off Points		-		0.1	77.7		(5)		-	
Waste Separation Facilities		7.	-2/	-	-	3		- 1	2	- 1
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	5	8	-	2	12	- 2	2	12
Cepital Spares		2	50	3	-	2	14			
Reit Infrastructure		_	-	-	-		-	_	_	-
Rail Lines		- 3	20	2	100	-	16	- 12	=	1
Reil Structures		=	34	-		2	120	14	=	in the
Rell Furniture		28	120	-	240	-	(4:		-	
Drainage Collection		ā	- S	= =	-	-	1961	- 5		19
Storm water Conveyance		-	500		1000	-	190		-	
Attenuation			100				100		-	
MV Substations							-			
ANALYS AND						-				
LV Networks Capital Spares			31				100	-	-	
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		- A	50	-					3	
Sand Pumps				_				-		
								<u> </u>	2	
Piers							- 3	- 5	- 3	- 3
Revelments							12			
Promenades										
Capital Spares						-	163	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	= 27	-	
Date Centres					1		-	-		1.5
Core Layers							0.00			
Distribution Layers								==		-
Capitel Spares	Ш							-	-	
			4 600	4 700	_	_	_	_		_
ommunity Assets			1,203	4,598						
Community Facilities		-	1,203	4,598 2,378		-		-	-	:-
Halls Centres			3.4	2,3/6	3	2/	5	- 8	3	
						-				-

Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	22.0%	31.5%	28.2%	25.9%	25.9%	10.3%	0.0%	0.0%
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Fotal Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1 170,185	48,356	56,746	58,000	58,000	58,000	21,400	-	
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	_	_	-	_	_	-	-		
and	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	
ransport Assets Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
achinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
rniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		= =	2,278	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	100		15						
Unspecified	100	- 1	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	- 5		- 5	3	- 5		0.00		
Computer Software and Applications		=	-		5		2	35	
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses	300	=	==	30	5	生	31	海	
Water Rights	180		= =	-26	-	(8)	-		
Servitudes Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
angible Assats	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	
logical or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing Capital Spares									
Housing Staff Housing	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Capitel Spares	5	- 3	-		-	14	2		
Depots		5	5			ů.	200	- 1	
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant	15:	18		(2)		123	=	15:	
Laboratories	=		*	-	3	*	*	-	
Yards Stores	-	*		(4)			2		
Workshops	-	=	-	140	*		*	1 +1	
Building Plan Offices	560	=			-	-	9		
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points	=	12		-		-	3		
Operational Buildings	560	-	-	-	-	-		-	
ner assets	560	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Unimproved Property		9	-	-	8				
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property	- 23				-	1921	-	-	
Unimproved Property	=	5	=	=	말	140			
Revenue Generating Improved Property	- 2	91	2	120	-	721	-	-	
restment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	20		-	-2	- 3	12			
Works of Art Conservation Areas	8	- 3	9	٠					
Historic Buildings			- 6	-	9				
eritage assets Monuments	-	190	-	-	-	35	-	-	
Capital Spares		120	=			161	-		
Outdoor Facilities	¥.	:41	*	(4)	- 3	141			
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities	-	:			=	72			
Capital Spares	-	- 1	*	-	- 4	161	-	-	
Aurports Text Ranks/Bus Terminals		(#X)	8		~		3		
Abettoirs Airports	20	31	8	-		-	2	2	
Markets Stells	-	:90	=		÷			-	
Public Ablution Facilities	- 1	-	-		3		-	-	
Public Open Space Nature Reserves	= 2		20			81	E .	Ī	
Police Parks	**	(4)			*		391	Ī	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-		20	1 2	20	-	
Theatres Libraries	3	1,203	2,221	9	. 5		-	-	
Museums Galleries	-	-	_	(*)	5		180 t	_	
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations	-	(2)	-	-	-	= 1	72	-	
		- 2	-	1 + 1		-	1-	-	

Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreen 21,370 1000 CR
References
1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital
1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital

check balance - 40 40 - - -

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	19	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenu Framework	a Expenditur
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class	s/Sub-									
nfrastructure		74,108	63,380	112,526	34,116	71,550	71,550	95,904	101,083	106,54
Roads Infrastructure		41,586	17,624	38,142	9,508	12,956	12,956	21,686	22,857	24,09
Roads		41,586	17,624	38,142	8,808	12,496	12,496	21,336	22,488	23,70
Road Structures		-		270		(2)	-	350	369	38
Road Furniture		_		-	-		-	-	-	
Capital Spares	1		-	-	700	460	460	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	_	-	-	18,704	19,714	20,77
Drainage Collection		-	*	(m)	*	(8)	060			-
Storm water Conveyance		= 1	-	-	-		(6:	18,704	19,714	20,77
Attenuation		-		26	-		127		-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		18,249	10,356	28,615	16,208	16,322	16,322	12,295	12,959	13,65
Power Plants		=		-	*	FER	(4)			-
HV Substations		2	2	生	_	201	721		_	-
HV Switching Station		=	-	-	2,300	_	_	3,100	3,267	3,44
HV Transmission Conductors		15,749	10,356	27,902	8,908	16,322	16,322	6,195	6,530	6,88
MV Substations		2,500		50				-,		
		2,000	= =			2.1				
MV Switching Stations MV Networks		8	8	-	2	573				
	1	1		CC4	5,000		100	2.000		2 22
LV Networks				664	5,000	59)	100	3,000	3,162	3,33
Cepital Spares	- 1	=	40.440	45.700		0.770	0.770	0.400	0.074	40.50
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	10,146	45,768	8,400	8,773	8,773	9,460	9,971	10,50
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Bareholes		- 1	-	-	-	-	141			-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	72		-21	
Pump Stations		= 1	-	-	3,000	8,773	8,773	9,460	9,971	10,50
Water Treatment Works		2	10,146	21,448	-	7.1	.55			-
Bulk Mains		=		-	2	= 1	: #1			-
Distribution			=		=	=			-	
Distribution Points		+:	-	-	-	-	083		30	18
PRV Stations	ш		-		-	=			-	D+
Capital Spares			9	24,321	5,400	-	Car.		100	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		12,239	24,969	-	- "	33,500	33,500	33,758	35,581	37,50
Pump Station				- 25	= 1	- 1	120		(20)	14
Reticulation		12,239	24,969	121		8	-		141	16
Weste Weter Treetment Works	. 1	-		- 57	2	33,500	33,500	33,758	35,581	37,50
Outfall Sewers				-	= 1	2	-			100
Tollet Facilities		1=	~			-	.50		-	-
		15		200		1	-			3.7
Capital Spares		2,034	127	-		-	-	-	(3)	6.2
Solid Waste Infrastructure		- 1	127	-				_	_	
Landfill Sites		100		-					-	
Waste Transfer Stations			Ĵ.						-	
Waste Processing Facilities		120		-	-	=			-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			8	120	-				-	
Waste Separation Facilities		1 -	=	::		-			-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		7-1	-	:27	-	-	-	19	(2)	-
Capital Spares		1,914	127		-	-	121		2/	12
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	l	1.5	-	-	1.5		1.50		170	2.5
Rail Structures			8		18		3.5		101	155
Rail Furniture		5 <u>e</u>	*	E50	-	=	200		- 1	S=
Drainage Collection		350	=		(e)	-				-
Storm water Conveyance		200	=	(=)	-	* 1	*		:-	
Attenuation		741	=	- T	140	9	7.0		÷	le-
MV Substations		74-	=	140	72	74	-	7	3	14
LV Networks		141	€	540	(A)	-	S-2	1	4	-
Capital Spares		12	2	521	12	- 1	-		2	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	158	-	-	-	-	-		-
Sand Pumps			-	17.7			-		=	-
Piers				-		-	1		01	-
Revetments			-	100	190					
Promenades						=	:=:		-	
Capital Spares			158	18.0	15	-	-		-	-
		- 50	390	-	1.0	-		_	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		- 44	-	-	Ye1	9	-			_
Data Centres		1000		-2	1000	2	-			_
Core Layers				-						
Distribution Leyers		98	-	-	7,000				-	-
Capital Spares		~	-	-	7.2	-	198		-	-
Community Assets		10,546	2,115	2,520	13,239	3,576	3,576	237	250	264
Community Facilities		10,546	1,536	2,520	13,239	3,576	3,576	237	250	264
Halls		2,526	405	322	400	37	37	25	8	1 2

Choloro Choloro										
Post-Anchericum Enforce	Creches	=		*			=		- 5	3
Transg Salboom		California (California California		7.	31	35	-	37	*	18
Monstrom		596		*	-	, (*)			*	-
Grotions	1	=		*		(6)			-	=
Threshold Controlled Controlled Controlled Cont		=		-		(0)				-
Libertonics 1,528								-		-
Consention Control								200		- 2
Pales					250					
Parts Pasts Past		404		- 3	5	-			-	5
PABC Close Space		2 054		B			- B		-34	
Matter Seasons				1.054	2.054	046	046	10		11
Public Abdidor Facilities				1,034	2,004	340	340	10		
Modelands					7 127					i i
Subs Adatos Aprinted										<u> </u>
Abstract Algorithm	I II	1/4			100		1.062	127	134	1141
Approfix	I I						1	-		3
Trans Parlace Service 1 Translates						-				
Compile Spares - 1,09 3,083 1,371 1,371 - -		2	¥3	9	100		2	100	105	111
Sport are Recreation Facilities - 578		=		1.091		1,371	1.371	1000		-
Business		7	578					-	_	_
Commercial Survivor Meanthurse states							-		-	-
Commercial Sustain Commercial State Commercia	Outdoor Facilities	_	234	70	=					-
Hertlage states		-	1	_	*			_	-	-
Mounterals		E24	לכי	120	2	ρń	pn	120	1,45	450
Hatoric Buildings			1	20000						153
Works of Art				130					1.50	151
Consention Areas	-									2
Description Property										=
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating		-								
Improved Property										-
Uninground Property			-							-
Non-revenue Generating			200			-				-
Improved Property										_
Cohine research - 7,485 341			_						_	
- 7,485		-	27.1							8
Poperational Buildrings					_				18	
Municipal Offices										7,859
PayEnquiry Points Building Plan Offices - 7,106 - - - - -			7,108				Carport (1977)			7,859
Building Plan Offices			2.5		1,008	1,008	1,008	5,605	5,908	6,227
Workshope			20		-		=			*
Yerds Stores			7,108							*
Sitores		5	-						(e)	
Luboratories	I I	7				75.0		-		1
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant Depots		5	-			-				
Depots		31				4.5		- 2		2
Capital Spares							1.5	1.470		1,633
Housing		72	20		2,000	7		1,470	1,040	1,033
Staff Housing			387	300	991	1000	-	-	_	-
Social Housing Capital Spares			-							
Capital Spares		-	-			(40)	40		-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	387	(100)	_	:=:	-		~	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intantible Assets								_		-
Servitudes Licences and Rights - 2,537 2,940 4,925 3,615 3,615 3,840 4,047 Water Rights										
Licences and Rights			2,537	2,940	4,925	3,615	3,615	3,840	4,047	4,266
Weter Rights - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>7</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			7							
Effluent Licenses Sold Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications Linspecified Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Computer Equipment Turniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment				2,940				3,840	4,047	4,266
Solid Waste Licenses					-			8	-	-
Computer Software and Applications - 2.537 2,940 4,925 3,615 3,615 3,840 4,047			_		-		(4)			
Load Settlement Software Applications		10					2015			# nee
Unspecified			A TRACTOR					3,840	4,047	4,266
Computer Equipment -								ē	2	
Computer Equipment									-	
Furniture and Office Equipment - - - 4,794 -		-	-	-				-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Equipment	.55	- 5	173		-	- 6		9.	.55
Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	_	-		4,794	-	-	-	_	_
Machinery and Equipment - 10,100 2,887 6,161 6,836 6,836 11,624 12,251 Machinery and Equipment - 10,100 2,887 6,161 6,836 11,624 12,251 Transport Assets - - - - - - - -		-		-		12.1	721		-	1,6
Machinery and Equipment - 10,100 2,887 6,161 6,836 6,836 11,624 12,251 Transport Assets - <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>10 100</td><td>2 997</td><td></td><td>6 836</td><td>6 836</td><td>11 624</td><td>12 754</td><td>12,913</td></t<>			10 100	2 997		6 836	6 836	11 624	12 754	12,913
Transport Assets		1								12,913
			10,100				110,070			
Transport Assets		-			100		_	-		
Trainsport andre	Transport Assets	-		-		~	7441		.20	~
Land	Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Land	4	8	(4)	-	3	+			-	=
Zoo's, Marine and Non-bjological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals				-	=	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :		1911	-	=
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	85,185	85,654	121,344	68,123	86,727	86,727	118,817	125,233	131,996
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.2%	1.8%	1.0%	1.3%	1.3%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		3.3%	4,1%	5.8%	3.0%	3.8%	3.8%	5.2%	5.2%	5.2%

1 check balance

References
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	19	2019/20 Mediur	n Term Revenue Framework	& Expenditur
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Yea +2 2021/22
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
nfrestructure		456,741	448,387	389,347	445,747	400,430	400,430	417,376	439,914	463,66
Roads Infrastructure		456,741	259,254	204,028	166,567	149,633	149,633	156,466	164,915	173,82
Roads		456,741	259,254	204,028	166,567	149,633	149,633	156,466	164,915	173,82
Road Structures		=	#	-	-	-	-	90	(A)	-
Road Furniture				2	-	-	-	-	37	-
Capital Spares		3				4.574	4.570	1000	4700	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	_	1,754	1,576	1,576	1,640	1,728	1,82
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance			±	-	1,754	1,576	1,576	1,640	1,728	1,82
Attenuation		_	_		1,754	1,070	1,076	1,040	1,720	1,02
Electrical Infrastructure			56,022	41,959	78,761	70,754	70,754	73,607	77,581	81,77
Power Plants		=	30,022	41,000	70,701	101,01	10,134	-	77,001	01,71
HV Substations		-	2		-	=	2	-	41	
HV Switching Station			_	_	-	-	- 1	_	-	
HV Transmission Conductors			56,022	#	*	-			-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	=	-	-	91	-
MV Switching Stations		2	=	- 1	=	=	2	3	9	
MV Networks		-	- 1	41,959	78,761	70,754	70,754	73,607	77,581	81,77
LV Networks		-	-	-		-		=		
Capital Spares		=	=	-	9	*	*	-		-
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	94,442	110,992	141,905	127,478	127,478	132,618	139,780	147,32
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-		=	3	- 5		-
Boreholes	1 1	-			=	*	=	-	-	
Reservoirs		- 1	-	-	- 1	-	*	-	=	-
Pump Stations		=	=	=	-	_	=	=	=	-
Water Treatment Works		- 1	94,442	110,992	141,905	127,478	127,478	132,618	139,780	147,32
Bulk Mains		- 1	-1	=	-	*	R			-
Distribution		-	=	-	*	+	Ξ.	-	×	9
Distribution Points			=	-	2	- 2	=	2	=	=
PRV Stations		-7	=	-	=	ĕ	-		<u> </u>	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	E .	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	37,501	30,201	56,760	50,989	50,989	53,045	55,910	58,92
Pump Station		= 1	-	2	=	-	-	-	-	=
Reticulation			37,501	30,201	56,760	50,989	50,989	53,045	55,910	58,92
Waste Water Treatment Works		- 1	=	=1	*	-	-			=
Outfall Sewers		Æ	=	=	- 1	-	=	-	Η.	=
Toilet Facilities		=	=	=	=		-	=	2	=
Capital Spares		-	-	3	= 1			-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1,168	2,167		_	-	_	_	-
Landfili Sites		-		Litte	-					
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	=	-	-	=	8	9	-
Marta Danasaina Fasikina		1		E,107		-	# #	8 2	= =	-
Waste Processing Facilities			4	=		377.16.34	30.00	0.00.00		1 1
Weste Drop-off Points			A 215 B 3	26 26	H H	-	<u>\$</u>	30 30 30 a		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
				04. W. W.	COLKLA	-	3	# H		
Waste Drop-off Points			1. 3. 4. 30. 4.	N. N. A. M. W. B.	3 20 10 3	31.38.38	9 (6) B	# H		
Weste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities		6 5 6		X A 0. E 3.	3 20 10 3	31.38.38	9 (6) B	# H		
Weste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		6 5 6	1. 3. 4. 30. 4.	N. N. A. M. W. B.	3 20 10 3	31.38.38	9 (6) B	# H		
Weste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrestructure Rail Lines		2 5 2 2 2	1,168	2,167	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1		3 16 16 31 31 31 14	30 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 1 1 1 1	
Weste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure			1,168	2,167		1 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	1 10 10 10 10 10 10	30 30 (a) 30 a 30 p	1 (0 0 0 0 0)	
Weste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrestructure Rail Lines			1,168	2,167	A 1 C E E S A C E A		3 16 16 31 31 31 14	30 0 0 0 0 0	1 0 1 1 1 1	
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures			1,168	2,167		4 8 4 4 6 4 6		0.00	0 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Libes Rail Structures Rail Funditure			1,168 - -	2,167		1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	10(1110)	
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Fundture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyence Attenuation			1,168	2,167				1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Fumiture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyence Attenuation MV Substations			1,168	2,167		1.00.1.			100	
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks			1,168	2,167				30 00 0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00		
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyence Attenuation MY Substations LV Networks Capital Spares			1,168	2,167					4 (4) (4) (4 (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4)	
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storn water Conveyence Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure	3		1,168	2,167						
Weste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyence Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps	3		1,168	2,167						
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyence Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers	7		1,168	2,167						
Weste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments			1,168	2,167						
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MY Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades			1,168	2,167						
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyence Attenuation MY Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares	3		1,168	2,167						
Waste Drop-oif Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyence Attenuation MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure	3		1,168	2,167						
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines Rail Structures Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyence Attenuation MY Substations LV Networks Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps Piers Revetments Promenades Capital Spares			1,168	2,167						

mmunity Assets	-	2,980	2,436	4,428	3,978	3,978	4,138	4,362	4
Community Facilities		2,447	1,591	4,428	3,978	3,978	4,138	4,362	4
Halis	2	96	77	144	129	129	135	142	
Centres	-	296	-	- 1	A TOTAL	0.000	_	O/E	
Créches		250							
Clinics/Care Centres			2	2		_		=	
		45.4	123	231	208	208	216	228	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	154		24000		+500			
Testing Stations			1.00	-	- 5	5	=	5.	
Museums	-	77		E.	=	= 1	=	=	
Galleries	14		-		=	-	=		
Theatres			-	1.2	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	100	150	120	225	202	202	210	222	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	462	431	694	623	623	649	684	
Police	700	82	196	(2)	-	=	_	_	
Parks	92	20	72	3,134	2,815	2,815	2,929	3,087	
	-	1,021	841	0,101		_	2,020	-	
Public Open Space		1,021	200						
Nature Reserves	-		5	5 m	===	-	= =	= =	
Public Ablution Facilities	200	191	2-1	141	-	=	-		
Markets	~	12	140	14	-	=	=	=	
Stalls	1-1	1.71	100	17.1	7	=	8	=	
Abattoirs	THE STATE OF THE S			36	=	-	-	=	
Airports	V=1	19		Car	-			2	
Taxl Ranks/Bus Terminals	200	92	1/2	12	=			=	
		-	-						
Capital Spares			7,	3654	28		8		
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	533	845	-	-	-	- 1	-	
Indoor Facilities	(2)	-	7.40	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	~	721	845	\\ <u>=</u>	21	=	=	=	
Capital Spares	3.53	533	. 7.	1,77	-	=	= =	5	
	_		130	_ 1	_ [_		_	
age assets		-	1,000						
Monuments	:=:	-	130	(E)	=	-	=	-	
listoric Buildings	-	-	2=1	840	12	-	-	-	
Vorks of Art	9	-	(4)	72.1	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	551	8.00	1100	:=:	-	=	- 5	=	
Other Heritage	-	(e:	-	(e.	-	-	-	-	
stment properties	<u> </u>	-		-		-	-		_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	150	85		3.		=	=	= =	
Unimproved Property	150	S=1	-	1.71	18	-	-	3	
Ion-revenue Generating	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	=	141	-	7=1		=	-	= = 1	
Unimproved Property	_		16	-	4			5	
Ontriprovou Froporty	100	258		1					
r assets	-	1,535	44,629	75,403	67,737	67,737	70,468	74,273	
Operational Buildings	-	1,535	44,629	75,403	67,737	67,737	70,468	74,273	
Municipal Offices	-	1,535	44,629	75,403	67,737	67,737	70,468	74,273	1
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	12	7=	141	12	-	달	=	
Building Plan Offices						-		-	
Workshops				7-	7043				
·		32	78		1			51	
Yards				ues					
Stores	-2		-	-	-	-			
Laboratories	*	(5)	57	95	150	1	10	5.1	
Training Centres	-	100	7.5	3.51	55=	=	E	=	
Manufacturing Plant	=	-	-	200	166	-		-	
Depots		121	141	757	-	-	147	- 1	
Capital Spares			851					- 51	
lousing		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	
		-		144	144		(#)	-	
Steff Housing		V2:				- 0	100		
Social Housing									
Capital Spares	2	0.75		1,51	- 25	- 3		.5.	
gical or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	~	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets							(%	-	
moregrow of outstated models					-				
aible Accete	-	1,881	1,952	-	-	- 1	-	-	
Aimic Vápara	-	7.5	12.0	-	(E.)	12	72	22	
		1,881	1,952	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes			1002	1961	1960	-	100	i ei	
Servitudes Licences and Rights	-	1.00							
Servitudes .icences and Rights <i>Water Right</i> s	*				0.000		77.5		
Servitudes Licences and Rights Weter Rights Effluent Licenses	*	-	-	-	0.00	160	79 0 0	19 4 5	
Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses	*	3# [28]	-	(#)	(#)	:=	22	32	
Servitudes Licences and Rights Weter Rights Effluent Licenses	*	-	-	-	(4) (4)	(in)	74 74 74	12 12	
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses	*	3# [28]	-	-	(#) (#) (#)	:=	22	32	

Total Depreciation	1	456,741	472,111	452,759	525,578	472,145	472,145	491,982	518,549	546,551
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			=	ĕ	=	5		3	=	==
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		2	-	<u> </u>	-	-		20	- 20	- 4
Land		-	-	_	_		-	_	_	_
Transport Assets		*	8,138	6,113	*	# 1	-	*	-	
Transport Assets		-	8,138	6,113	-	-	_	-	_	-
Machinery and Equipment		5	5,760	5,442	3		=	17.5		-
Machinery and Equipment		2	5,760	5,442	-	_	_	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1,656	1,607				277	727	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	1,656	1,607	-	-	-		_	_
Computer Equipment		=	1,774	1,103	-	-		(± €)	=	-
Computer Equipment		-	1,774	1,103	_	-	_	-	_	_

References
1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaiuation.

1 Check - 0 KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Cu	rrent Year 2018/1	19	20 IN/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	o expenditure
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +: 2021/22
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset	t Class		Onicome	Outcome	Dunger	Budget	rorecast	2015/20	2020121	2021122
Infrastructure		_	_	18,961	17,500	28,500	28,500	12,718	_	_
Roads Infrastructure	1	-	-	5,212	9,000	20,000	20,000	3,000	-	_
Roads		-		5,212	9,000	20,000	20,000	3,000	-	
Road Structures		S	=	-	14:	2	140	\$	-	14
Road Furniture		120	20	20	12		-	2	123	~
Capital Spares		30	- 5	50	- 55			5	- 2	1 17
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		*	-		*	·		*	*	136
Storm water Conveyance		-	~	200	-	-	-	-	⇒	-
Attenuation			=	12.1	-	#	547		- 4	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	107	-	-	-
Power Plants		37	5.					=	=	
HV Substations		13.0	7	31	*	-	12.	7.	= 1	1.00
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors		30	34	3	199	- 5		5	=	35
MV Substations				3	-	-	100			
			-							
MV Switching Stations MV Networks			2	-		2	120		2	
MV Networks LV Networks		_	_		-	-	-		_	
Capital Spares		75/4	1/2	7		8	- 20		- 3	
Water Supply Infrastructure		2		13,750	8,500	8,500	8,500	9,718		-
Dams and Weirs		54.5	1 6	13,750	0,000	0,000	3,000	911 10	- 2	_
Boreholes		-		5	-			1 24		
Reservoirs		5	V.	1	-		12	8:	-	
Pump Stations		=		_	_	2	_	_	2	
Water Treatment Works				13,750	8,500	8,500	8,500	4,718	-	-
Bulk Meins			(60	:- I	-	-	===		-	
Distribution		2	-		-	-	-	5,000	-	
Distribution Points		-	14						-	
PRV Stations		- 4	14	- 2		= =	- 1	140	=	=
Capital Spares	Ш	2	72	8	=	2	12.7	721	8	- 5
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station								100	-	-
Reticulation								-	~	-
Waste Water Treatment Works) = :	£	-
Outfell Sewers	ш	- 1						\\#:	=	-
Toilet Facilities								12	2	12
Capital Spares								-	- 3	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ш	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Landfill Sites								(*)	*	31
Waste Transfer Stations									*	
Waste Processing Facilities						1		197		541
Waste Drop-off Points		1				1		100	≅	-
Waste Separation Facilities								725		
Electricity Generation Facilities								553	91	
Capital Spares									-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines								:#:	=	100
Rail Structures								19	*	50.
Rail Furniture								-	2	2.0
Drainage Collection										75
Storm water Conveyance									5.	
Attenuation			- 1					*	=	
MV Substations									-	-
LV Networks								-	*	*
Capital Spares								-		- 4
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sand Pumps								===	77	-
Piers										37
Revetments									*	*
Promenades									2	9
Capital Spares										-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	- (4)	-	-	18	-	-	-	-
Date Centres		2		=	3	S			=	5
Core Layers		5		=	2		2	:#E	-	-
Distribution Layers						(0)		:50	-	
Capital Spares					-50	-	-			=
Community Assets		-	-	6,225	-	13,967	13,967	8,243	-	-
Community Facilities		-		5,460		6,167	6,167	_	_	_

		-	-	-	-			
	-	-						
1		_	_		2	3		
	_	-	_	24	-	-	_	
-	8 1=	-	-	_	=	-	-	
:=	1 2		325	=	=		=	
1				0.407				
				6,16/			1	
		_						
	-	_			-	12	3	
12		-	2	2	-	16	=	
:=	1 (4)	-	-	+			*	
7.0								
				=	39	141	=	
		_		=	5-	066	=	
7	(e	-			-	100	8	
-	-	766	-	7,800	7,800	8,243	-	
54	14-1	-		7,800	7,800	-		
=	1 541	766	-	=	=	8,243	=	
524	523		_	=	=	7.23	2	
-	-	257	-	-	-	-	_	
-						温		
		5	- 3					
		2	-			-	_	
-		-	140			-		
11								
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
						150	-	
						(=	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
						39-5	-	
						52	=	
-	-	300	-	993	993	-	-	
_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-		-	*	
=	-	-		=	12	921	=	
2	120	-	27	- 2	=	-	=	
-		_			2		-	
			-	-	-			
-		_	-		-	-	_	
-					0			
-								
					_		-	
		-					2	
_	-	2.7	-			-	_	
		300	== (-	*	
			100	08	*	-	*	
			-	-	14		=	
_	_		_	[_	_	_	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	1 2	-	≅/.	=		-	= 1	
5	-	-	-				-	
	33	5.7	= T/	(.5)	=		-	
-		#1	170	(m	*	- 3	5	
*	-		-			-	+	
_		_	_			_	_	
						-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	
						-	-	
_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
_	_						i er	
						:34	- E	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
			5,460	5,480	5,460 - 6,167		5,460 - 6,167 6,167	5,440 - 6,167 6,167

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	25,744	17,500	43,461	43,461	20,961	-	_
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	14.3%	8.5%	19.4%	19,4%	10.1%	0.0%	0.0%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	3.3%	9.2%	9.2%	4.3%	0.0%	0.0%

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

check balance - -0 -0 -0 - - -

KZN252 Newcastle - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Mediu	m Term Revenue Framework	e & Expenditure		Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES		_	-	-				
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		10,243	_	-				
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		2,730	1,500	-				
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER		_	_	-				
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	ETTL	32,059	5,431	_				
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES		162,087	_	-				
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	Ś	_	_	_				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		_	_	_				l.
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		_	_	_				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		_	_	_				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		_	_	_				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		_	_	_				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			_					
List entity summary if applicable		_						
Total Capital Expenditure		207,119	6,931	_	_	_		_
i otal Capital Expellulture		207,119	0,531	-	_	_	_	_
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - CORPORATE SERVICES								
Vote 2 - COMMUNITY SERVICES								
Vote 3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY								
Vote 4 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER								
Vote 5 - DEVELOPMENT PLANNING AND HUMAN S	ETTLI	EMENTS						
Vote 6 - TECHNICAL SERVICES	i							
Vote 7 - ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL SERVICE	Ś							
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs				_		_	_	_
•		_ -			_			
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		_	_	-	_	_	_	
Net Financial Implications		207,119	6,931	_	_	_	_	_
References		£01,113	0,001			_	_	_

References

- 1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
- 2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
- 3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

get
B
言
api
ğ
staile
ğ
SA36 Detail
Table SA36 D
_ <u>p</u>
ortii
idno
-
astle
Newc
22
Ž
KZN25

							Framework	
Function	Project Description	NDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Audited Outcome 2017/18	Current Year 2018/19 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +1 Budget Year +2 2020/21 2021/22
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function								
ADMINISTRATION	PASYSTEM			1,000	1000		1008	()
ADMINISTRATION	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT			1,160	OI.	0	01:	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	SIYAHLALA LA BULK SEWER MIG(COGTA)			4,000	116	i)	18	10
COMMUNITY SERVICES	ROAD TRAFFIC SIGNS			114	- (1)));		4
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT		IT 8	1	1,218	1,880	1,500	P
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	LIGHT DELIVERY VEHICLE		IT 8	1	1	250	1	ij
BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	MADADENI CASHIERS OFFICE		FV4	t)	6	009	ŧ	0
COMMUNITY SERVICES	FURNITURE JBC HALLS		200	104	44	N.	14.	1
COMMUNITY SERVICES	FURNITURE JBC HALLS			104	1	1	E	ı
COMMUNITY SERVICES	PURCHASE OF CONTAINERS		884	1	1	200	.31	1
COMMUNITY SERVICES	RESCUE TOOLS (JAWS OF LIFE)		900	1)	10	750	10	£
COMMUNITY SERVICES	3 TON TRUCK		BS4	ĬĬ.	i)t	450	1	ü
COMMUNITY SERVICES	FURNITURE FOR HALLS		200	1	I.	300	J.	*
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	REPLICA RAILWAY STATION			300	1	1	d	9
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	MOBILE OFFICE			120	t	1	(1)	V
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT			21	1	30	194	10
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT: LIBRARIES		200	ı	20	1	,U	Ī
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	CHARLESTOWN LIBRARY		200	2,297	18,717	3	in	(E)
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	GENERATORS: LIBARIES		CC7	X.	009	1	j.	Ĭ.
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	AIRCONDITIONING UNITS AND HUMIDIFIER: ART GALLERY		200	(1)	190		11477	1,
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FENCING		CC7	Ĭ.	193	ì	ì	¥
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	GRASS CUTTER		CC7	i,	1,000	T.	ř	8
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	SKIPS x 10		200	3	150	i	Ţ	1
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	SKIP TRUCK		CC7	6	1,500	6	P.	5
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FURNITURE CHARLESTOWN HALL		007	105	40	*	A	N.
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	UPGRADE OF PHELINDIBA INDOOR CENTR		200	889	7,800	8,243	1	1
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	REFURBISHMENT AND EXTENTION ON NEWCASTLE LIBRARY		667	11,654	6,167	Ä	1	1
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	ESTABLISHMENT OF MODULAR LIBRARY		CCT	370	351	ij	1	1
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT ART GALLERY			1	10	9	Ĭ	1
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	ART PURCHASES(GRANT)			10	80	Ţ	Ĭ	15
CULTURE, RECREATION, AMENITIES	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT FORT AMEIL			9	100	į	ì	100
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	BUILDING OF NEW INFRASTRUCTURE(AIRPORT/TECHNO HUB)			18,300		Ĭ	t	ı
HOUSING & LAND	REFURBISHMENT OF SURYAVILLE & FAIRLEIGH FLATS			1,294	993	3	A	a.
HOUSING & LAND	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT		118	250	31	*	1	Ä
TOWN PLANNING	LAND DEVELOMENT - WATER & ELECTRICITY			ı	1	9	¥.	701
TOWN PLANNING	LAND DEVELOMENT - ENGINEERING			į	200	ı	1	t
TOWN PLANNING	JBC TO OSIZWENI SECONDARY LINK ROAD PHASE 2		40	1.000	9000	19.617		И

TOWN DI ANNING	IDC TO OCIZIACENI SECONDADO I INICIDO AD DUASE 4		40 500	-		8	1
ONINING IN INC.	SECTION TO CONTRACT TO CONTRACT THE CONTRACT TO CONTRACT TO CONTRACT THE CONTRACT T		000,01	í	ı		1
I OWN PLANNING	JBC TO OSIZWENI SECONDARY LINK KOAD PHASE Z		4,963		ì	í	ř
TOWN PLANNING	VILJOEN PARK INTER SECTION INVESTIGATION MORDEN DESIGNS		ā	200	j	į	9
TOWN PLANNING	ALBERT WESSELS AND LINK ROAD	BSS	ï	009	i	j	
TOWN PLANNING	REFURBISHMENT OF MUNICIPAL TRAINING OFFICE (UNISA)		ń	2 000	9	Ug.	11
TOWN PI ANNING	INVESTIGATION OF INI AND PORTISHIPPING CONTAINERS		1	200	1 9	1	1 1
TOWN BI ANNING	RI AAI MAROSCH I BRAARY	200		3	10 442	F A24	1
ONING GWACT	DIDCHASE OF I AND	3 8	P.		244701	24,0	V/- 1
		3 1	i	t	one .	ı	í
OWN FLANNING	SERVICING OF LAND	g	É	Ç.	1,500	ť.	ŧ/L
TOWN PLANNING	MADADENI SECONDARY LINK ROAD		10,201	Ů.	1	of.	1
TOWN PLANNING	JBC WALKWAYS		fi	Ľ	ř	15	T.
TECHNICAL SERVICES(ELECTRICAL)	STREETLIGHTING HIGHMAST		378	ä	Ĭ	4	it
(TECHNICAL SERVICES/ELECTRICAL)	ROLL OVER ELECTRIFICATION		451	ı	i	ì	ı
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF WATT STREET	BSS	2 246	2 944	i	2 9	
OLONGO IN OUNTOUT	DANIODAMA CTODAMANA TEO		4 054	î			
TECHNICAL SERVICES	TANOTOWN OF CONTRACTOR OF CONT		100'1				I
I ECHNICAL SERVICES	KESEALING OF ROADS - CHARLES LOWN	RSS	6/8	000,1	i	1	ì
TECHNICAL SERVICES	CONSTRUCTION OF CHARLESTOWN ROAD	BS5	12	1	ì	1	ř.
TECHNICAL SERVICES	WIDENING OF ALLEN STREET		12	1	ii.	1	Iij
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RESEALING OF ROADS - NEWCASTLE WEST	BSS	1	13,000	ì	ì	į
TECHNICAL SERVICES	COMMUNITY HALL	607	3.153	14	1	19	á
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RESEALING OF ROADS - MADADENI	BSS	2 000	000	3 500	1	
TTO INION OF WOLD		200	2,000	900'0	000,0	10 3	()
IECHNICAL SERVICES	RESEALING OF ROADS - USIZ WEN	BSS	2,000	000'9	3,500	11	0
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RESEALING OF ROADS - CBD NEWCASTLE WEST	BS2	5,478	1	3,000	T)	ï
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RESEALING OF ROADS - RESIDENTIAL WEST	BSS	1	1	2,000	(8)	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	RESEALING OF ROADS - KILBARCHAN	BSS	875	2,000	1,000	T	1)
TECHNICAL SERVICES	GRADER	BSS	1	185	2,500		b
TECHNICAL SERVICES	SMOOTH DRUM ROLLER	BSS	1	1	2,200		11
TECHNICAL SERVICES	HOSPITAL STREET - MEDICAL PRECINCT	BS 5	1	2,700	4,500	E	E)
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MF55	BS 5	826	5,523	11,995	30))
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MD35	BS 5	584	3,896	7,400	E	Ü
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MD30	BS 5	201	5,895	3,300	T.	Ü
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ME11 (A)	BS 5	584	2,579	5,000	t (0	0
TECHNICAL SERVICES	ME11 (B)	BS 5	839	4,559	7,250	1	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES	OE41	BS 5	ı	7,123	5,250	1	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES	OA85 (A)	BS 5	312	6,881	4,272	1	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES	OA85 (B)	BS 5	818	4,875	13,500	1	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES	0C20	BS 5	40	4,544	000'9	11	Ð.
TECHNICAL SERVICES	0C21		226	16	0		1
TECHNICAL SERVICES	OA103	BS 5	772	5,786	11,500	31	(0)
TECHNICAL SERVICES	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT		1	1	120	10	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES	NEWCASTLE EAST WATER SUPPLY EXTENSION	BS2	20,000	30,000	3,400	10	V
TECHNICAL SERVICES	BLAAUWBOSCH BULK WATER PROJECT	BS2	2,500	1,500	10,000	- 31:	-1
TECHNICAL SERVICES	NEWCASTLE EAST ROADS PLANNING & DESIGN	BS 5	1	1,658	1	10	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES	PIPE REPLACEMENT AND UPGRADE PROJECT	BS2	9,489	8,500	6,480	1	ï
TECHNICAL SERVICES	MADADENI WWTP	BS2	12,715	92	1	1	1
TECHNICAL SERVICES	WCDM OSIZWEN!		7,500	1	1		N.
							6

TECHNICAL SERVICES TECHNICAL SERVICES TECHNICAL SERVICES TECHNICAL SERVICES	NOWASANE BULK WALLER SUPPLY PROJECT STAFFORDHILL SEWER PUMP STATION PHS UPGRADE OF NOAGANE WATN PHASE1 MADADENI HIGH LYING AREAS OSIZWENI PRESSURE MANAGEMENT NEWCASTLE WEST PRESSURE MANAGEMENT WCDM	852 852 852 852 853	6,000 572 15,000	3,500	8,000 9,000 8,000 9,000 9,000	K K T T K N. I	* * * * * * * *
Parent Capital expenditure			179,893	224,064	207,119	6.931	1
Entitues: List all capital projects grouped by Entity							
Entity A Water project A							
Entity B Electricity project B							
Entity Capital expenditure							
Total Capital expenditure			170 803	- 224 ACC	307.440	1 80	1
References Must reconcile with Budgeled Capital Expenditure Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulati Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002 or	Febrences Mast reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure. Distribution projects approved in terms of MFRAA section 19(1)(b) and MFRR Regulation 13 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC0010022066002 00002)	ns must be listed individually. Other projects b	y Function (0)	(0)	21.	1000	1